

# PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

## Working Table: Chapter 16 Residential Zone

### Third Column:

Changes made as per national planning standard directions

Further changes required / Requires re-drafting

### Disclaimer:

1. This working table is intended as a provision tracking mechanism only.
2. The third column is not the final representation of the new national planning standards version. Further amendments and updates have been undertaken in the clean version documentation.
3. The numbering has not been updated to reflect the final version.
4. In some cases, the numbering, cross-referencing and zone chapters have been updated in the working tables however, this has not been applied across all working tables. All numbering, cross-referencing and zone chapters has however been updated in the clean version documentation.

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons														
<b>Chapter 16: Residential Zone</b> (1) The rules that apply to activities in the Residential Zone are contained in <a href="#">Rule 16.1</a> Land Use – Activities, <a href="#">Rule 16.2</a> Land Use – Effects and <a href="#">Rule 16.3</a> Land Use – Building. (2) The rules that apply to subdivision in the Residential Zone are contained in <a href="#">Rule 16.4</a> . (3) The activity status tables and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities in the Residential Zone: 14 Infrastructure and Energy; 15 Natural Hazards and Climate Change (Placeholder).	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<del><b>GRZ – General residential zone</b> (1) The rules that apply to activities in the General residential zone are contained in Rule 16.1 Land Use – Activities, Rule 16.2 Land Use – Effects and Rule 16.3 Land Use – Building. (2) The rules that apply to subdivision in the General residential zone are contained in Rule 16.4. (3) The activity status tables and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities in the General residential zone: (a) EI – Energy and infrastructure (b) NH – Natural hazards (Placeholder) (c) CC – Climate Change (Placeholder)</del>	Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions														
(4) The following symbols are used in the tables: (a) PR Prohibited activity (b) P Permitted activity (c) C Controlled activity (d) RD Restricted discretionary activity (e) D Discretionary activity (f) NC Non-complying activity	<b>PART 1: INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>  <b>INTERPRETATION</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Abbreviations	<table><tr><th>Abbreviating revisions</th><th>Full terms</th></tr><tr><td>PER</td><td>Permitted</td></tr><tr><td>CON</td><td>Controlled</td></tr><tr><td>RDIS</td><td>Restricted discretionary</td></tr><tr><td>DIS</td><td>Discretionary activity</td></tr><tr><td>NC</td><td>Non-complying activity</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Prohibited activity</td></tr></table>	Abbreviating revisions	Full terms	PER	Permitted	CON	Controlled	RDIS	Restricted discretionary	DIS	Discretionary activity	NC	Non-complying activity	PR	Prohibited activity	<b>6. Introduction and General Provisions Standard</b> <u>Direction 12:</u> Abbreviations must be located in the Abbreviations chapter, using table 7. <u>Direction 13:</u> Abbreviations must be listed numerically and then alphabetically
Abbreviating revisions	Full terms																
PER	Permitted																
CON	Controlled																
RDIS	Restricted discretionary																
DIS	Discretionary activity																
NC	Non-complying activity																
PR	Prohibited activity																
(5) The Residential Zone contains a Specific Area that is Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct. <a href="#">Rule 16.5</a> manages all land use, building and subdivision in this location. <a href="#">Rule 16.5.1</a> sets out how to apply rules to Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct that are either different from, or are in addition to, other rules that apply to the rest of the Resident Zone.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones	<del>(4) The General residential zone contains a Specific Area that is Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct. Rule 16.5 manages all land use, building and subdivision in this location. Rule 16.5.1 sets out how to apply rules to Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct that are either different from, or are in addition to, other rules that apply to the rest of the General residential zone.</del>	Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions														

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons																
		Section: GRZ - General residential zone																		
<b>16.1 Land Use - Activities</b> <b>16.1.1 Prohibited Activities</b> (1) The following activity is a prohibited activity. No application for resource consent for a prohibited activity can be made and a resource consent must not be granted. <table><tr><td>PR1</td><td>Any building, structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).</td></tr></table>		PR1	Any building, structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Land Use - Activities</b> <b>Prohibited Activities</b> (1) The following activity is a prohibited activity. No application for resource consent for a prohibited activity can be made and a resource consent must not be granted. <table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td>Any building structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).</td></tr><tr><td>(1) Activity Status: PR</td><td>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</td></tr><tr><td>Activity-specific conditions:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Rx	Any building structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).	(1) Activity Status: PR	Activity status where compliance not achieved:	Activity-specific conditions:		N/A	N/A	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.						
PR1	Any building, structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).																			
GRZ-Rx	Any building structure, objects or vegetation that obscure the sight line of the Raglan navigation beacons for vessels entering Whaingaroa (Raglan Harbour) (refer to Appendix 7).																			
(1) Activity Status: PR	Activity status where compliance not achieved:																			
Activity-specific conditions:																				
N/A	N/A																			
<b>16.1.2 Permitted Activities</b> (1) The following activities are permitted activities if they meet all the following: (a) Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.2 (unless the activity rule and/or activity-specific conditions identify a condition(s) that does not apply); (b) Land Use – Building rules in Rule 16.3 (unless the activity rule and/or activity-specific conditions identify a condition(s) that does not apply); (c) Activity-specific conditions. <table><tr><th>Activity</th><th>Activity-specific conditions</th></tr><tr><td>P1</td><td>Residential activity, unless specified below.</td></tr><tr><td>P2</td><td>A Marae Complex or Papakaainga</td></tr></table>		Activity	Activity-specific conditions	P1	Residential activity, unless specified below.	P2	A Marae Complex or Papakaainga	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  Chapter: RESZ - Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Permitted Activities</b> (1) The following activities are permitted activities if they meet all the following: (a) Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.2 (unless the activity rule and/or activity-specific conditions identify a condition(s) that does not apply); (b) Land Use – Building rules in Rule 16.3 (unless the activity rule and/or activity-specific conditions identify a condition(s) that does not apply); (c) Activity-specific conditions. <table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td>Residential activity, unless specified below.</td></tr><tr><td>(1) Activity Status: PER</td><td>(2) Activity Status: N/A</td></tr><tr><td>Activity-specific conditions:</td><td>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</td></tr><tr><td>Nil</td><td></td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td>A Marae Complex or Papakaainga Housing Development on Maaori Freehold Land or on Maaori Customary Land.</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Rx	Residential activity, unless specified below.	(1) Activity Status: PER	(2) Activity Status: N/A	Activity-specific conditions:	Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:	Nil		GRZ-Rx	A Marae Complex or Papakaainga Housing Development on Maaori Freehold Land or on Maaori Customary Land.	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
Activity	Activity-specific conditions																			
P1	Residential activity, unless specified below.																			
P2	A Marae Complex or Papakaainga																			
GRZ-Rx	Residential activity, unless specified below.																			
(1) Activity Status: PER	(2) Activity Status: N/A																			
Activity-specific conditions:	Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:																			
Nil																				
GRZ-Rx	A Marae Complex or Papakaainga Housing Development on Maaori Freehold Land or on Maaori Customary Land.																			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	Housing Development on Māori Freehold Land or on Māori Customary Land.	<p>trustees whose authority is defined in a Trust Order and/or a Māori Incorporation, the following is provided to Council with the associated building consent application:</p> <p>(i) A Concept Management Plan approved by the Māori Land Court and</p> <p>(ii) A Licence to Occupy;</p> <p>(c) Where a Trust Order or Māori Incorporation does not exist, one of the following instruments is provided to Council at the time of lodgement of the application for building consent:</p> <p>(i) A Concept Management Plan approved by the Māori Land Court;</p> <p>(ii) A lease, or an Occupation Order of the Māori Land Court;</p> <p>(d) The following Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.3 do not apply:</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.3.1 (Dwelling);</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.3.2 (Minor dwellings);</p> <p>(iii) Rule 16.3.6 (Building Coverage).</p>		<p>(1) <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) The total building coverage does not exceed 50%;</p> <p>(2) Where the land is vested in trustees whose authority is defined in a Trust Order and/or a Māori Incorporation, the following is provided to Council with the associated building consent application:</p> <p>(a) A Concept Management Plan approved by the Māori Land Court and</p> <p>(b) A Licence to Occupy;</p> <p>(3) Where a Trust Order or Māori Incorporation does not exist, one of the following instruments is provided to Council at the time of lodgement of the application for building consent:</p> <p>(a) A Concept Management Plan approved by the Māori Land Court;</p> <p>(b) A lease, or an Occupation Order of the Māori Land Court;</p> <p>(4) The following Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.3 do not apply:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.3.1 (Dwelling);</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.3.2 (Minor dwellings);</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.3.6 (Building Coverage).</p>	<p>(2) <b>Activity Status:</b> DIS <b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b></p>	
P3	A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village:	<p>(a) The site or combination of sites where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 3ha;</p> <p>(b) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of public transport;</p> <p>(c) The site is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons						
		<p>(d) Minimum <b>living court</b> or balcony area and dimensions:</p> <p>(i) <b>Apartment</b> – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(ii) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p> <p>(iii) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(e) Minimum <b>service court</b> is either:</p> <p>(i) <b>Apartment</b> – Communal outdoor space (ie no individual service courts required); or</p> <p>(ii) All other units – 10m<sup>2</sup> for each unit;</p> <p>(f) <b>Building height</b> does not exceed 8m, except for 15% of the total <b>building coverage</b>, where <b>buildings</b> may be up to 10m high;</p> <p>(g) The following Land Use – Effects rule in <b>Rule 16.2</b> does not apply:</p> <p>(i) <b>Rule 16.2.7</b> (Signs);</p> <p>(h) The following Land Use – Building rules in <b>Rule 16.3</b> do not apply:</p> <p>(i) <b>Rule 16.3.1</b> (Dwelling);</p> <p>(ii) <b>Rule 16.3.3</b> (Building Height);</p> <p>(iii) <b>Rule 16.3.7</b> (Living Court);</p> <p>(iv) <b>Rule 16.3.8</b> (Service Court);</p> <p>(i) The following Infrastructure and Energy rule in Chapter 14 does not apply:</p> <p>(i) <b>Rule 14.12.1 P4(1)(a)</b> (Traffic generation).</p>		<table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td>A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village:</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></td><td><b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><p>(1) The site or combination of sites where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 3ha;</p><p>(2) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of public transport;</p><p>(3) The site is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p><p>(4) Minimum living court or balcony area and dimensions:</p><p>(a) Apartment – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p><p>(b) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p><p>(c) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p><p>(5) Minimum service court is either:</p><p>(a) Apartment – Communal outdoor space (ie no</p></td></tr></table>	GRZ-Rx	A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village:	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS	<p>(1) The site or combination of sites where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 3ha;</p> <p>(2) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of public transport;</p> <p>(3) The site is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p> <p>(4) Minimum living court or balcony area and dimensions:</p> <p>(a) Apartment – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(b) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p> <p>(c) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(5) Minimum service court is either:</p> <p>(a) Apartment – Communal outdoor space (ie no</p>		
GRZ-Rx	A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village:										
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS										
<p>(1) The site or combination of sites where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 3ha;</p> <p>(2) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of public transport;</p> <p>(3) The site is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p> <p>(4) Minimum living court or balcony area and dimensions:</p> <p>(a) Apartment – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(b) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p> <p>(c) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(5) Minimum service court is either:</p> <p>(a) Apartment – Communal outdoor space (ie no</p>											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons						
P4	Home occupation	(a) It is wholly contained within a building; (b) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly contained within a building; (c) No more than 2 people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time; (d) Unloading and loading of vehicles or the receiving of customers or deliveries only occur between 7:30am and 7:00pm on any day; (e) Machinery may be operated between 7:30am and 9pm on any day.		individual service courts required); or (b) All other units – 10m² for each unit; (6) Building height does not exceed 8m, except for 15% of the total building coverage, where buildings may be up to 10m high; (7) The following Land Use – Effects rule in Rule 16.2 does not apply: (a) Rule 16.2.7 (Signs); (b) The following Land Use – Building rules in Rule 16.3 do not apply: (c) Rule 16.3.1 (Dwelling); (d) Rule 16.3.3 (Building Height); (e) Rule 16.3.7 (Living Court); (f) Rule 16.3.8 (Service Court); (8) The following Infrastructure and Energy rule in Chapter 14 does not apply: (a) Rule 14.12.1 P4(1)(a) (Traffic generation).									
				<table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td colspan="2">Home occupation</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) It is wholly contained within a building; (2) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly</td><td colspan="2"><b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>			GRZ-Rx	Home occupation		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) It is wholly contained within a building; (2) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS		
GRZ-Rx	Home occupation												
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) It is wholly contained within a building; (2) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS												

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons		
			<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>GNENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter: TEMP – Temporary activities</b>	<div>contained within a building;</div> <div>(3) No more than 2 people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time;</div> <div>(4) Unloading and loading of vehicles or the receiving of customers or deliveries only occur between 7:30am and 7:00pm on any day;</div> <div>(5) Machinery may be operated between 7:30am and 9pm on any day.</div>				
P5	Temporary event	<div>(a) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</div> <div>(b) The duration of each temporary event is less than 72 hours;</div> <div>(c) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</div> <div>(d) Temporary structures are:<div>(i) erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</div><div>(ii) removed no more than 3 days after the end of the event;</div></div> <div>(e) The site is returned to its previous condition no more than 3 days after the end of the temporary event;</div> <div>(f) There is no direct site access from a national route or regional arterial road.</div>		<b>GRZ – General residential zone</b> <table><tr><td>TEMP-Rx</td><td>Temporary event</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b><div>(1) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</div><div>(2) The duration of each temporary event is less than 72 hours;</div><div>(3) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</div><div>(4) Temporary structures are:<div>(a) erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</div><div>(b) removed no more than 3 days after the end of the</div></div></td><td><b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	TEMP-Rx		Temporary event	<b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> <div>(1) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</div> <div>(2) The duration of each temporary event is less than 72 hours;</div> <div>(3) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</div> <div>(4) Temporary structures are:<div>(a) erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</div><div>(b) removed no more than 3 days after the end of the</div></div>
TEMP-Rx	Temporary event							
<b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> <div>(1) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</div> <div>(2) The duration of each temporary event is less than 72 hours;</div> <div>(3) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</div> <div>(4) Temporary structures are:<div>(a) erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</div><div>(b) removed no more than 3 days after the end of the</div></div>	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a ‘Activity-Specific Condition’ in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS							

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
P6	Cultural event on Maaori Freehold Land containing a Marae Complex	Nil		event; (5) The site is returned to its previous condition no more than 3 days after the end of the temporary event; (6) There is no direct site access from a national route or regional arterial road.		
P7	Community activity	Nil		GRZ-Rx Cultural event on Maaori Freehold Land containing a Marae Complex <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> Nil	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> N/A	
P8	Neighbourhood park	Nil		GRZ-Rx Community activity <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> Nil	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> N/A	
P9	Home stay	(a) No more than 4 temporary residents; (b) No more than two people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time.		GRZ-Rx Neighbourhood park <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> Nil	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A	
P10	Agricultural, horticultural and viticultural activities	(a) Must be within the Residential West Te Kauwhata Area.		GRZ-Rx Home stay <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) No more than 4 temporary residents;	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS	
P11	Neighbourhood centre	(a) Must be within an area identified in a Council approved Structure Plan or Master Plan.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
				(2) No more than two people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time.		
PI2	Commercial activity	(a) Must be within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area.		GRZ-Rx   Agricultural, horticultural and viticultural activities		
				<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) Must be within the Residential West Te Kauwhata Area.	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS	
				GRZ-Rx   Neighbourhood centre		
				<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) Must be within an area identified in a Council approved Structure Plan or Master Plan.	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS	
				GRZ-Rx   Commercial activity		
				<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) Must be within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area.	<b>Any permitted activity that does not comply with a 'Activity-Specific Condition' in Rule 16.1.2:</b> DIS	
<b>16.1.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities</b> (1) The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. (2) Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.			<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> RESZ - Residential zones	<b>Restricted Discretionary Activities</b> <del>(1) The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.</del> <del>(2) Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.</del>		<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <b>Direction 4:</b> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical
				GRZ-Rx   A Multi-Unit development		



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
Activity		Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:	Section: GRZ - General residential zone	Activity Status: RDIS Activity-specific conditions: A Multi-Unit development that meets all of the following conditions:	Any Multi-unit development that does not comply with Rule 16.1.3 RDI: DIS	resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
RDI	<p>A Multi-Unit development that meets all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) The Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.2;</p> <p>(b) The Land Use – Building rules in Rule 16.3, except the following rules do not apply:</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.3.1, Dwelling;</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.3.8 Building coverage;</p> <p>(iii) Rule 16.3.9 Living court;</p> <p>(iv) Rule 16.3.10 Service court;</p> <p>(c) The minimum net site area per residential unit is 300m<sup>2</sup>;</p> <p>(d) The Multi-Unit development is connected to public wastewater and water reticulation;</p> <p>(e) Total building coverage of the site does not exceed 50%;</p>	<p>(a) Density of the development;</p> <p>(b) The manner in which the provisions of the Multi-Unit Design contained in Appendix 3.4 have been incorporated;</p> <p>(c) Contribution of the development to and engagement with adjacent streets and public open space;</p> <p>(d) The visual quality and interest created through design such as the separation of buildings, variety in built form and architectural detailing, glazing, materials and colour;</p> <p>(e) The incorporation of energy efficiency measures such as passive solar principles;</p> <p>(f) Amenity values for occupants and neighbours in respect of outlook, privacy, noise, light spill, access to sunlight, living court orientation, site design and layout;</p> <p>(g) Staging needed to ensure that development is carried out in a coordinated and timely manner;</p>		<p>(1) The Land Use – Effects rules in Rule 16.2;</p> <p>(2) The Land Use – Building rules in Rule 16.3, except the following rules do not apply:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.3.1, Dwelling;</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.3.8 Building coverage;</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.3.9 Living court;</p> <p>(d) Rule 16.3.10 Service court;</p> <p>(3) The minimum net site area per residential unit is 300m<sup>2</sup>;</p> <p>(4) The Multi-Unit development is connected to public wastewater and water reticulation;</p> <p>(5) Total building coverage of the site does not exceed 50%;</p> <p>(6) Each residential unit is designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in Appendix I (Acoustic Insulation) – Table 14;</p> <p>(7) Service court areas are provided to meet the following minimum requirements for each residential unit:</p> <p>(a) At least 2.25m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor or indoor space at ground floor level for</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons																							
	<p>(f) Each residential unit is designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in <b>Appendix I</b> (Acoustic Insulation) – Table I4;</p> <p>(g) Service court areas are provided to meet the following minimum requirements for each residential unit:</p> <p>(i) At least 2.25m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor or indoor space at ground floor level for the dedicated storage of waste and recycling bins;</p> <p>(ii) At least 3m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor space at ground floor level for washing lines; and</p> <p>(iii) The required spaces in (g)(i)</p>	<p>(h) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</p> <p>(i) Geotechnical suitability for <b>building</b>;</p> <p>(j) Provision of <b>infrastructure</b> to individual units,</p>		<p>the dedicated storage of waste and recycling bins;</p> <p>(b) At least 3m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor space at ground floor level for washing lines; and</p> <p>(c) The required spaces in <b>(g)(i) or (g)(ii)</b> for each residential unit shall be provided individually, or as a dedicated communal service court.</p> <p>(8) Living court areas are provided to meet the following minimum requirements for each residential unit:</p> <table><tr><td>Duplex dwelling</td><td>Area</td><td>Minimum dimension</td></tr><tr><td>Studio unit or 1 bedroom</td><td>30m<sup>2</sup></td><td>4m</td></tr><tr><td>2 or more bedrooms</td><td>40m<sup>2</sup></td><td>4m</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Apartment Building Ground Level Residential Unit</td><td>Area</td><td>Minimum Dimension</td></tr><tr><td>Studio unit or 1 bedroom</td><td>20m<sup>2</sup></td><td>4m</td></tr><tr><td>2 or more bedrooms</td><td>30m<sup>2</sup></td><td>4m</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Apartment Building Upper Levels Residential Unit</td><td>Area</td><td>Minimum Dimension</td></tr><tr><td>Studio unit or 1 bedroom</td><td>10m<sup>2</sup></td><td>2m</td></tr></table>	Duplex dwelling	Area	Minimum dimension	Studio unit or 1 bedroom	30m <sup>2</sup>	4m	2 or more bedrooms	40m <sup>2</sup>	4m	Apartment Building Ground Level Residential Unit	Area	Minimum Dimension	Studio unit or 1 bedroom	20m <sup>2</sup>	4m	2 or more bedrooms	30m <sup>2</sup>	4m	Apartment Building Upper Levels Residential Unit	Area	Minimum Dimension	Studio unit or 1 bedroom	10m <sup>2</sup>	2m		
Duplex dwelling	Area	Minimum dimension																												
Studio unit or 1 bedroom	30m <sup>2</sup>	4m																												
2 or more bedrooms	40m <sup>2</sup>	4m																												
Apartment Building Ground Level Residential Unit	Area	Minimum Dimension																												
Studio unit or 1 bedroom	20m <sup>2</sup>	4m																												
2 or more bedrooms	30m <sup>2</sup>	4m																												
Apartment Building Upper Levels Residential Unit	Area	Minimum Dimension																												
Studio unit or 1 bedroom	10m <sup>2</sup>	2m																												

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons		
	<p>or (g)(ii) for each residential unit shall be provided individually, or as a dedicated communal service court.</p> <p>(h) Living court areas are provided to meet the following minimum requirements for each residential unit:</p>			<table><tr><td>2 or more bedrooms</td><td>15m<sup>2</sup></td><td>2m</td></tr></table>	2 or more bedrooms	15m <sup>2</sup>	2m	<p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Density of the development;</p> <p>(2) The manner in which the provisions of the Multi-Unit Design contained in Appendix 3.4 have been incorporated;</p> <p>(3) Contribution of the development to and engagement with adjacent streets and public open space;</p> <p>(4) The visual quality and interest created through design such as the separation of buildings, variety in built form and architectural detailing, glazing, materials and colour;</p> <p>(5) The incorporation of energy efficiency measures such as passive solar principles;</p> <p>(6) Amenity values for occupants and neighbours in respect of outlook, privacy, noise, light spill, access to sunlight, living court orientation, site design and layout;</p> <p>(7) Staging needed to ensure that development is carried out in a coordinated and timely manner;</p>	
		2 or more bedrooms	15m <sup>2</sup>	2m					

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified					NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	Apartment Building Upper Levels Residential Unit	Area	Minimum Dimension			(8) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (9) Geotechnical suitability for building; (10) Provision of infrastructure to individual units.		
	Studio unit or 1 bedroom	10m²	2m					
	2 or more bedrooms	15m²	2m					
<b>16.1.4 Discretionary Activities</b> (I) The activities listed below are discretionary activities.					<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Discretionary Activities</b> (1) The activities listed below are discretionary activities.  GRZ-Rx Any permitted activity that does not comply with the Land Use - Effects Rule 16.2 or Land Use - Building Rule 16.3 unless the activity status is specified as controlled, restricted discretionary or non-complying.  <b>Activity Status:</b> DIS <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> N/A  <b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A		<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
<b>16.1.5 Non-complying Activities</b> (I) The activities listed below are non-complying activities.					<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	GRZ-Rx Any activity that is not listed as Prohibited, Permitted, Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary.  <b>Activity Status:</b> NC <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> N/A  <b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A		<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
<b>16.2 Land Use – Effects</b> <b>16.2.1 Noise</b> (I) Rules 16.2.1.1 and 16.2.1.2 provide the permitted noise levels generated by land use activities.					<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>	<b>Land Use – Effects</b> <b>NOISE – Noise</b> Rules 16.2.1.1 and 16.2.1.2 provide the permitted noise levels generated by land use activities.		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 33:</u> If provisions for managing noise are

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
			(2) Noise levels shall be assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics - Environmental noise.		
16.2.1.2 Noise – Construction		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  GENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  Chapter: NOISE - Noise	NOISE- Rx Noise – Construction  Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Construction noise must meet the limits in NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise; and (2) Construction noise must be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.  Construction noise that does not comply with Rule 16.2.1.2 PI: RDIS Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1) Effects on amenity values; (2) Hours and days of construction; (3) Noise levels; (4) Timing and duration; and (5) Methods of construction.		As above.
PI	(a)Construction noise must meet the limits in NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise; and (b)Construction noise must be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.				
RD I	(a)Construction noise that does not comply with Rule 16.2.1.2 PI. (b)Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i)Effects on amenity values; (ii)Hours and days of construction; (iii)Noise levels; (iv)Timing and duration; and (v)Methods of construction.				
16.2.2 Servicing and hours of operation - Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	GRZ-Sx Servicing and hours of operation - Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area  Activity Status: PER Where: (1) The loading and unloading of vehicles and the receiving of customers and deliveries associated with a commercial activity within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area may occur between 7.30am and 6:30pm.  The servicing and hours of operation of a commercial activity that does not comply with Rule 16.2.2 PI: DIS		8. Zone Framework Standard Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	The loading and unloading of vehicles and the receiving of customers and deliveries associated with a commercial activity within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area may occur between 7.30am and 6:30pm.				
DI	The servicing and hours of operation of a commercial activity that does not comply with Rule 16.2.2 PI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons							
<b>16.2.3 Glare and artificial light spill</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>GENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> LIGHT - Light	<table><tr><td>LIGHT-RX</td><td><b>Glare and artificial light spill</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</td><td rowspan="2"><b>Illumination that does not comply with Rule 16.2.3 P1:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on amenity values; (2) Light spill levels on other sites; (3) Road safety; (4) Duration and frequency; (5) Location and orientation of the light source; and (6) Mitigation measures.</td></tr><tr><td><b>Where:</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(1) Glare and artificial light spill must not exceed 10 lux measured horizontally and vertically within any other site.</td></tr></table>		LIGHT-RX	<b>Glare and artificial light spill</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	<b>Illumination that does not comply with Rule 16.2.3 P1:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on amenity values; (2) Light spill levels on other sites; (3) Road safety; (4) Duration and frequency; (5) Location and orientation of the light source; and (6) Mitigation measures.	<b>Where:</b>	(1) Glare and artificial light spill must not exceed 10 lux measured horizontally and vertically within any other site.		
LIGHT-RX	<b>Glare and artificial light spill</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	<b>Illumination that does not comply with Rule 16.2.3 P1:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on amenity values; (2) Light spill levels on other sites; (3) Road safety; (4) Duration and frequency; (5) Location and orientation of the light source; and (6) Mitigation measures.											
<b>Where:</b>												
(1) Glare and artificial light spill must not exceed 10 lux measured horizontally and vertically within any other site.												
PI	Glare and artificial light spill must not exceed 10 lux measured horizontally and vertically within any other site.											
RD	(a) Illumination that does not comply with Rule 16.2.3 P1. (b)The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i)Effects on amenity values; (ii)Light spill levels on other sites; (iii)Road safety; (iv)Duration and frequency; (v)Location and orientation of the light source; and (vi)Mitigation measures.											
<b>16.2.4 Earthworks</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Earthworks</b> (1) Rule 16.2.4.1 – General, provides the permitted rules for earthworks activities for the General residential zone. (2) There are specific standards for earthworks within rules: (a) Rule 16.2.4.2 – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance; (b) Rule 16.2.4.3 – Significant Natural Areas; (c) Rule 16.2.4.4 – Landscape and Natural Character Areas.		Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions							
(1) Rule 16.2.4.1 – General, provides the permitted rules for earthworks activities for the Residential Zone. (2) There are specific standards for earthworks within rules: (a) Rule 16.2.4.2 – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance; (b) Rule 16.2.4.3 – Significant Natural Areas; (c) Rule 16.2.4.4 – Landscape and Natural Character Areas.												
<b>16.2.4.1 Earthworks - General</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>GENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Earthworks	<table><tr><td>EW-RX</td><td><b>Earthworks - General</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</td><td rowspan="2"><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Where:</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(1) Earthworks (excluding the importation of fill material) within a site must meet all of the following conditions:</td></tr></table>		EW-RX	<b>Earthworks - General</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	<b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b>	<b>Where:</b>	(1) Earthworks (excluding the importation of fill material) within a site must meet all of the following conditions:		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 29:</u> If provisions for managing earthworks are addressed, they must be located in the Earthworks chapter. This chapter may also include: a. provisions for quarries and gravel extraction where
EW-RX	<b>Earthworks - General</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	<b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3:</b> RDIS  <b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b>											
<b>Where:</b>												
(1) Earthworks (excluding the importation of fill material) within a site must meet all of the following conditions:												
PI	(a) <b>Earthworks</b> (excluding the importation of <b>fill material</b> ) within a <b>site</b> must meet all of the following conditions: (i) Be located more than 1.5 m horizontally from any waterway, open drain or <b>overland flow path</b> ; (ii) Not exceed a volume of 250m³; (iii) Not exceed an area of 1000m² over any consecutive 12 month period;											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iv) The total depth of any excavation or filling does not exceed 1.5m above or below ground level;</li> <li>(v) The slope of the resulting cut, filled areas or fill batter face in <b>stable ground</b>, does not exceed a maximum of 1:2 (1 vertical to 2 horizontal);</li> <li>(vi) <b>Earthworks</b> are set back 1.5m from all <b>boundaries</b>;</li> <li>(vii) Areas exposed by <b>earthworks</b> are re-vegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the commencement of the <b>earthworks</b>;</li> <li>(viii) Sediment resulting from the <b>earthworks</b> is retained on the <b>site</b> through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;</li> <li>(ix) Do not divert or change the nature of natural water flows, water bodies or established drainage paths.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Be located more than 1.5 m horizontally from any waterway, open drain or overland flow path;</li> <li>(b) Not exceed a volume of 250m<sup>3</sup>;</li> <li>(c) Not exceed an area of 1000m<sup>2</sup> over any consecutive 12 month period;</li> <li>(d) The total depth of any excavation or filling does not exceed 1.5m above or below ground level</li> <li>(e) The slope of the resulting cut, filled areas or fill batter face in <b>stable ground</b>, does not exceed a maximum of 1:2 (1 vertical to 2 horizontal);</li> <li>(f) Earthworks are set back 1.5m from all boundaries;</li> <li>(g) Areas exposed by earthworks are re-vegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the commencement of the earthworks;</li> <li>(h) Sediment resulting from the earthworks is retained on the site through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;</li> <li>(i) Do not divert or change the nature of natural water flows, water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Amenity values and landscape effects;</li> <li>(2) Volume, extent and depth of earthworks;</li> <li>(3) Nature of fill material;</li> <li>(4) Contamination of fill material;</li> <li>(5) Location of the earthworks in relation to waterways, significant indigenous vegetation and habitat;</li> <li>(6) Compaction of the fill material;</li> <li>(7) Volume and depth of fill material;</li> <li>(8) Protection of the Hauraki Gulf Catchment Area;</li> <li>(9) Geotechnical stability;</li> <li>(10) Flood risk, including natural water flows and established drainage paths; and</li> <li>(11) Land instability, erosion and sedimentation.</li> </ul>	<p>managed on a district-wide basis</p> <p>b. provisions for mining where they are managed on a district-wide basis.</p> <p><u>Direction 30:</u> The Earthworks chapter must include cross-references to any relevant earthworks provisions under the Energy, infrastructure, and transport heading.</p> <p><u>Direction 31:</u> The Earthworks chapter must include cross-references to any provisions for mining, quarries and or gravel extraction in a Special purpose zone or zone chapter or section.</p>



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
			<div>bodies or established drainage paths.</div>		
P2	<div>Earthworks for the purpose of creating a building platform for residential purposes within a site, using imported fill material must meet the following condition: (a) Be carried out in accordance with NZS 4431:1989 Code of Practice for Earth Fill for Residential Development.</div>		<div><div>EW-RxEarthworks - General</div><div><div>Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Earthworks for the purpose of creating a building platform for residential purposes within a site, using imported fill material must meet the following condition: (a) Be carried out in accordance with NZS 4431:1989 Code of Practice for Earth Fill for Residential Development.</div></div><div><div>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3: RDIS The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1) Amenity values and landscape effects; (2) Volume, extent and depth of earthworks; (3) Nature of fill material; (4) Contamination of fill material; (5) Location of the earthworks in relation to waterways, significant indigenous vegetation and habitat; (6) Compaction of the fill material; (7) Volume and depth of fill material; (8) Protection of the Hauraki Gulf Catchment Area; (9) Geotechnical stability; (10) Flood risk, including natural water flows and established drainage paths; and (11) Land instability, erosion and sedimentation.</div></div></div>		
			<div><div>EW-RXEarthworks - General</div><div><div>Activity Status: PER Where:</div><div>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule</div></div></div>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons	
P3	<p>(a) Earthworks for purposes other than creating a building platform for residential purposes within a site, using imported fill material must meet all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) Not exceed a total volume of 20m³;</p> <p>(ii) Not exceed a depth of 1m;</p> <p>(iii) The slope of the resulting filled area in stable ground must not exceed a maximum slope of 1:2 (1 vertical to 2 horizontal);</p> <p>(iv) Fill material is setback 1.5m from all boundaries;</p> <p>(v) Areas exposed by filling are revegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the commencement of the earthworks;</p> <p>(vi) Sediment resulting from the filling is retained on the site through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;</p> <p>(vii) Do not divert or change the nature of natural water flows, water bodies or established drainage paths.</p>		<p>(1) Earthworks for purposes other than creating a building platform for residential purposes within a site, using imported fill material must meet all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) Not exceed a total volume of 20m³;</p> <p>(b) Not exceed a depth of 1m;</p> <p>(c) The slope of the resulting filled area in stable ground must not exceed a maximum slope of 1:2 (1 vertical to 2 horizontal);</p> <p>(d) Fill material is setback 1.5m from all boundaries;</p> <p>(e) Areas exposed by filling are re-vegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the commencement of the earthworks;</p> <p>(f) Sediment resulting from the filling is retained on the site through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;</p>	<p><b>16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3: RDIS</b></p> <p><b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Amenity values and landscape effects;</p> <p>(2) Volume, extent and depth of earthworks;</p> <p>(3) Nature of fill material;</p> <p>(4) Contamination of fill material;</p> <p>(5) Location of the earthworks in relation to waterways, significant indigenous vegetation and habitat;</p> <p>(6) Compaction of the fill material;</p> <p>(7) Volume and depth of fill material;</p> <p>(8) Protection of the Hauraki Gulf Catchment Area;</p> <p>(9) Geotechnical stability;</p> <p>(10) Flood risk, including natural water flows and established drainage paths; and</p> <p>(11) Land instability, erosion and sedimentation.</p>	
RDI	<p>(a) Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.1 P1, P2 or P3.</p> <p>(b) The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Amenity values and landscape effects;</p> <p>(ii) Volume, extent and depth of earthworks;</p> <p>(iii) Nature of fill material;</p> <p>(iv) Contamination of fill material;</p> <p>(v) Location of the earthworks in relation to waterways, significant indigenous vegetation and habitat;</p> <p>(vi) Compaction of the fill material;</p> <p>(vii) Volume and depth of fill material;</p>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	(viii) Protection of the Hauraki Gulf Catchment Area; (ix) Geotechnical stability; (x) Flood risk, including natural water flows and established drainage paths; and (xi) Land instability, erosion and sedimentation.		(g) Do not divert or change the nature of natural water flows, water bodies or established drainage paths.		
NCI	Earthworks including the importation of cleanfill to a site.		EW-RX Earthworks - General Activity Status: NC Where: (1) Earthworks including the importation of cleanfill to a site.	Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A	
16.2.4.2 Earthworks – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES  Chapter: SASM - Sites and areas of significance to Māori	SASM-RX Earthworks – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance Activity Status: RDIS Where: (1) Earthworks within a Maaori Site of Significance as identified in Schedule 30.3 (Maaori Site of Significance) and shown on the planning maps.  Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1)location of activity in relation to the site; (2)effects on heritage and cultural values.		7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 17: If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Sites and areas of significance to Māori chapter: a. descriptions of the sites and areas (eg, wāhi tapu, wāhi tūpuna, statutory acknowledgement, customary rights, historic site, cultural landscapes, taonga and other culturally important sites and areas) when there is agreement by Māori to include this information b. provisions to manage sites and areas of significance to Māori c. a description of agreed process of identification of sites and areas including an explanation of how tangata whenua or mana whenua are engaged
RD1	(a) Earthworks within a Maaori Site of Significance as identified in Schedule 30.3 (Maaori Site of Significance) and shown on the planning maps. (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) location of activity in relation to the site; (ii) effects on heritage and cultural values.				
RD2	(a) Earthworks within a Maaori area of significance as identified in Schedule 30.4 (Maaori Area of Significance) and shown on the planning maps. (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) location of activity in relation to the site; (ii) effects on heritage and cultural values.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons									
			<div>(1) Earthworks within a Maaori area of significance as identified in <b>Schedule 30.4</b> (Maaori Area of Significance) and shown on the planning maps.  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1)location of activity in relation to the site; (2)effects on heritage and cultural values.</div>		<div>d. a schedule(s) that lists the specific or general location of sites and areas of significance to Māori when this information is provided. This may cross-reference an appendix e. a description of any regulatory processes for identification.  <u>Direction 18:</u> Any additional chapters to address other historical and cultural values on a district-wide basis must be included alphabetically under the Historical and cultural values heading.</div>									
<b>16.2.4.3 Earthworks - Significant Natural Areas</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> and must meet all of the following conditions: (i) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (ii) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (iii) Not include importing any <b>fill material</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>RD1</td><td>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> that do not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI</b>. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) The location of <b>earthworks</b> in relation to waterways, significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat; (ii) The protection of adverse effects on the <b>Significant Natural Area</b> values.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td><b>Earthworks</b> within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> not provided for in <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1</b>.</td></tr></table>		PI	(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> and must meet all of the following conditions: (i) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (ii) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (iii) Not include importing any <b>fill material</b> .	RD1	(a) <b>Earthworks</b> that do not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) The location of <b>earthworks</b> in relation to waterways, significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat; (ii) The protection of adverse effects on the <b>Significant Natural Area</b> values.	DI	<b>Earthworks</b> within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> not provided for in <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1</b> .	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>NATURAL ENVIRONMENT VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> ECO - Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity	<table><tr><td><b>ECO-RX</b></td><td><b>Earthworks - Significant Natural Areas</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Significant Natural Area and must meet all of the following conditions: (a) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (b) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (c) Not include importing any fill material.</td><td><b>Earthworks within an identified Significant Natural Area not provided for in Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	<b>ECO-RX</b>	<b>Earthworks - Significant Natural Areas</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Significant Natural Area and must meet all of the following conditions: (a) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (b) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (c) Not include importing any fill material.	<b>Earthworks within an identified Significant Natural Area not provided for in Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1:</b> DIS	
PI	(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> and must meet all of the following conditions: (i) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (ii) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (iii) Not include importing any <b>fill material</b> .													
RD1	(a) <b>Earthworks</b> that do not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) The location of <b>earthworks</b> in relation to waterways, significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat; (ii) The protection of adverse effects on the <b>Significant Natural Area</b> values.													
DI	<b>Earthworks</b> within an identified <b>Significant Natural Area</b> not provided for in <b>Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1</b> .													
<b>ECO-RX</b>	<b>Earthworks - Significant Natural Areas</b>													
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Significant Natural Area and must meet all of the following conditions: (a) Maximum volume of 50m³ in a single consecutive 12 month period; (b) Maximum area of 250m² in a single consecutive 12 month period; and (c) Not include importing any fill material.	<b>Earthworks within an identified Significant Natural Area not provided for in Rule 16.2.4.3 PI or RD1:</b> DIS													

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons																							
			<p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.3 PI:</b> RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) The location of earthworks in relation to waterways, significant indigenous vegetation or habitat;</p> <p>(2) The protection of adverse effects on the Significant Natural Area values.</p>																									
<p><b>16.2.4.4 Earthworks - Landscape and Natural Character Areas</b></p> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td><p>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions;</p><p>(i) The <b>earthworks</b> are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p><p>(ii) The <b>earthworks</b> must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p><table><tr><th>Landscape or Natural Character Area</th><th>Area (m²)</th><th>Volume (m³)</th></tr><tr><td><b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune</td><td>50</td><td>250</td></tr><tr><td><b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>		PI	<p>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions;</p> <p>(i) The <b>earthworks</b> are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(ii) The <b>earthworks</b> must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p> <table><tr><th>Landscape or Natural Character Area</th><th>Area (m²)</th><th>Volume (m³)</th></tr><tr><td><b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune</td><td>50</td><td>250</td></tr><tr><td><b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Landscape or Natural Character Area	Area (m²)	Volume (m³)	<b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune	50	250	<b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment			<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune			<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b>			<b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b>			<p><b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b></p> <p><b>NATURAL ENVIRONMENT VALUES</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Natural character</p> <p>AND</p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Natural features and landscapes</p>	<p><b>DUPLICATE</b></p> <table><tr><td>NATC-Rx NFL-Rx</td><td><p><b>Earthworks - Landscape and Natural Character Areas</b></p></td></tr><tr><td><p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p><p><b>Where:</b></p><p>(1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions</p><p>(a) The earthworks are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p><p>(b) The earthworks must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p></td><td><p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.4 PI:</b> DIS</p></td></tr></table>	NATC-Rx NFL-Rx	<p><b>Earthworks - Landscape and Natural Character Areas</b></p>	<p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions</p> <p>(a) The earthworks are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(b) The earthworks must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p>	<p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.4 PI:</b> DIS</p>	<p><b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b></p> <p>Direction 20: <i>If provisions to protect the natural character of wetlands, lakes and rivers</i> and their margins are addressed, they must be located in the Natural character chapter.</p> <p>Direction 21: If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Natural features and landscapes chapter:</p> <p>a. identification of features and landscapes that are outstanding, significant or otherwise valued</p> <p><b>b. provisions to protect and manage outstanding natural features and landscapes</b></p>
PI	<p>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions;</p> <p>(i) The <b>earthworks</b> are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(ii) The <b>earthworks</b> must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p> <table><tr><th>Landscape or Natural Character Area</th><th>Area (m²)</th><th>Volume (m³)</th></tr><tr><td><b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune</td><td>50</td><td>250</td></tr><tr><td><b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Landscape or Natural Character Area	Area (m²)	Volume (m³)	<b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune	50	250	<b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment			<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune			<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b>			<b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b>											
Landscape or Natural Character Area	Area (m²)	Volume (m³)																										
<b>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL)</b> sand dune	50	250																										
<b>High or Outstanding Natural Character</b> area of the coastal environment																												
<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b> sand dune																												
<b>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</b>																												
<b>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</b>																												
NATC-Rx NFL-Rx	<p><b>Earthworks - Landscape and Natural Character Areas</b></p>																											
<p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Earthworks for the maintenance of existing tracks, fences or drains within an identified Landscape or Natural Character Area and must meet all of the following conditions</p> <p>(a) The earthworks are undertaken within a single consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(b) The earthworks must not exceed the following areas and volumes within a single consecutive 12 month period:</p>	<p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.2.4.4 PI:</b> DIS</p>																											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons									
	<div><div>(iii) The height of the resulting cut or batter face in <b>stable ground</b> does not exceed 1.5m;</div><div>(iv) The maximum slope of the resulting cut or batter face in <b>stable ground</b> does not exceed 1:2 (1m vertical to 2m horizontal);</div><div>(v) Areas exposed by the <b>earthworks</b> are re-vegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the commencement of the <b>earthworks</b>;</div><div>(vi) Sediment is retained on the <b>site</b> through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;</div><div>(vii) The <b>earthworks</b> do not divert or change natural water flows, water bodies or established drainage paths.</div></div>		<table><tr><th>Landscape or Natural Character Area</th><th>Area (m²)</th><th>Volume (m³)</th></tr><tr><td>Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL) sand dune</td><td rowspan="5">50</td><td rowspan="5">250</td></tr><tr><td>High or Outstanding Natural Character area of the coastal environment</td></tr><tr><td>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) sand dune</td></tr><tr><td>Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)</td></tr><tr><td>Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)</td></tr></table>	Landscape or Natural Character Area	Area (m²)	Volume (m³)	Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL) sand dune	50	250	High or Outstanding Natural Character area of the coastal environment	Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) sand dune	Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)	Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)		<div>c. provisions to manage other valued features and landscapes.</div>
Landscape or Natural Character Area	Area (m²)	Volume (m³)													
Significant Amenity Landscape (SAL) sand dune	50	250													
High or Outstanding Natural Character area of the coastal environment															
Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF) sand dune															
Outstanding Natural Feature (ONF)															
Outstanding Natural Landscapes (ONLs)															
DI	<b>Earthworks</b> that do not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.4.4 PI</b> .		<div><div>(c) The height of the resulting cut or batter face in stable ground does not exceed 1.5m;</div><div>(d) The maximum slope of the resulting cut or batter face in stable ground does not exceed 1:2 (1m vertical to 2m horizontal);</div><div>(e) Areas exposed by the earthworks are re-vegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 6 months of the</div></div>												

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		commencement of the earthworks; (f) Sediment is retained on the site through implementation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls; (g) The earthworks do not divert or change natural water flows, water bodies or established drainage paths.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons					
<b>16.2.5 Hazardous substances</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HAZARDS AND RISKS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> HAZS - Hazardous substances	<table><tr><td>HAZS-RX</td><td><b>Hazardous substances</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance where: (a) the aggregate quantity of any hazardous substance of any hazard classification on a site is less than the quantity specified in the Residential zone in <b>Table 5.1</b> contained within <b>Appendix 5</b> (Hazardous Substances).</td><td><b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>		HAZS-RX	<b>Hazardous substances</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance where: (a) the aggregate quantity of any hazardous substance of any hazard classification on a site is less than the quantity specified in the Residential zone in <b>Table 5.1</b> contained within <b>Appendix 5</b> (Hazardous Substances).	<b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 12:</u> If provisions relating to hazardous substances are addressed, they must be located in a chapter titled Hazardous substances under the Hazards and risks heading. <u>Direction 13:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in a Hazardous substances chapter: a. any provision required to manage the land use aspects of hazardous substances <b>b. provisions relating to the use, storage and disposal of hazardous substances on land that presents a specific risk to human or ecological health, safety and property</b> c. provisions required to manage land use in close proximity to major hazard facilities to manage risk and reverse sensitivity issues. <u>Direction 14:</u> Any additional chapters to address other hazards and risks must be included alphabetically under the Hazards and risks heading.	
HAZS-RX	<b>Hazardous substances</b>									
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance where: (a) the aggregate quantity of any hazardous substance of any hazard classification on a site is less than the quantity specified in the Residential zone in <b>Table 5.1</b> contained within <b>Appendix 5</b> (Hazardous Substances).	<b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS									
P1	(a) The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance where: (i) the aggregate quantity of any hazardous substance of any hazard classification on a site is less than the quantity specified in the Residential zone in <b>Table 5.1</b> contained within <b>Appendix 5</b> (Hazardous Substances).									
P2	(a) The storage or use of radioactive materials is: (i) an approved equipment for medical and diagnostic purposes; or (ii) specified as an exempt activity or article in the Radiation Safety Act and Regulations 2017.									
DI	The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2</b> .									
<b>16.2.6 Notable trees</b> (1) Rules 16.2.6.1 to 16.2.6.4 provide permitted rules for works on notable trees, which are identified in Schedule 30.2 (Notable Trees) as follows: (a) Rule 16.2.6.1 - Removal or destruction; (b) Rule 16.2.6.2 – Trimming;		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones	<table><tr><td>HAZS-RX</td><td><b>Hazardous substances</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) The storage or use of radioactive materials is: (a) an approved equipment for medical and diagnostic purposes; or (b) specified as an exempt activity or article in the Radiation Safety Act and Regulations 2017.</td><td><b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>		HAZS-RX	<b>Hazardous substances</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) The storage or use of radioactive materials is: (a) an approved equipment for medical and diagnostic purposes; or (b) specified as an exempt activity or article in the Radiation Safety Act and Regulations 2017.	<b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS	<b>Notable trees</b> <del>(1) Rules 16.2.6.1 to 16.2.6.4 provide permitted rules for works on notable trees, which are identified in Schedule 30.2 (Notable Trees) as follows: (a) Rule 16.2.6.1 - Removal or destruction; (b) Rule 16.2.6.2 – Trimming;</del>	Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions
HAZS-RX	<b>Hazardous substances</b>									
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) The storage or use of radioactive materials is: (a) an approved equipment for medical and diagnostic purposes; or (b) specified as an exempt activity or article in the Radiation Safety Act and Regulations 2017.	<b>The use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substances that does not comply with Rule 16.2.5 P1 or P2:</b> DIS									



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
(c) Rule 16.2.6.3 - Activities within the dripline	<b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	(c) <del>Rule 16.2.6.3 – Activities within the dripline</del>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.2.6.1 Notable trees – Removal or destruction		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES  Chapter: TREE – Notable Trees			7. District-wide Matters Standard <u>Direction 16:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Notable trees chapter: a. identification of individual trees or groups of trees b. provisions to manage trees or groups of trees c. a schedule(s) of individual trees and groups of trees. This schedule must include a description of the tree(s) including the species of the tree(s). This may cross-reference an appendix.
PI	Removal or destruction of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) where certification is provided to Council from a <b>works arborist</b> that states that the tree is dead, dying, diseased or is unsafe in accordance with <b>Appendix 11</b> Tree Removal Certificate.		TREE-RX	Notable trees – Removal or destruction	
RDI	(a) Removal or destruction of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.6.1 P1</b> .  (b) Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:  (i) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out;  (ii) Effects on amenity values; and  (iii) Effects on heritage values.		Activity Status: PER Activity-specific conditions: (1) Removal or destruction of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) where certification is provided to Council from a works arborist that states that the tree is dead, dying, diseased or is unsafe in accordance with <b>Appendix 11</b> Tree Removal Certificate.	Removal or destruction of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.6.1 P1</b> : RDIS <b>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</b> (1)Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out; (2)Effects on amenity values; and (3)Effects on heritage values.	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.2.6.2 Notable tree – Trimming		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES  Chapter: TREE – Notable Trees			7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 16: If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Notable trees chapter: a. identification of individual trees or groups of trees b. provisions to manage trees or groups of trees c. a schedule(s) of individual trees and groups of trees. This schedule must include a description of the tree(s) including the species of the tree(s). This may cross-reference an appendix.
PI	(a) The trimming of a notable tree identified in Schedule 30.2 (Notable Trees) is either:  (i) to remove dead, dying, or diseased branches and the tree work is undertaken by a works arborist; or  (ii) the maximum branch diameter does not exceed 50mm at severance and no more than 10% of live foliage growth is removed in any single consecutive 12 month period.		TREE-RX	Notable tree – Trimming	
RD I	(a) The trimming of a notable tree that does not comply with Rule 16.2.6.2. P1.  (b) Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:  (i) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out;  (ii) Effects on amenity values.		Activity Status: PER Activity-specific conditions: (1) The trimming of a notable tree identified in Schedule 30.2 (Notable Trees) is either:  (a) to remove dead, dying, or diseased branches and the tree work is undertaken by a works arborist; or  (b) the maximum branch diameter does not exceed 50mm at severance and no more than 10% of live foliage growth is removed in any single consecutive 12 month period.	The trimming of a notable tree that does not comply with Rule 16.2.6.2. P1: RDIS Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:  (1) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out;  (2) Effects on amenity values.	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons				
<b>16.2.6.3 Notable tree – Activities within the dripline</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> TREE – Notable Trees	<table><tr><td>TREE-RX</td><td><b>Notable tree – Activities within the dripline</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any activity within the dripline of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) No excavation, compaction, sealing or soil disturbance and placement of fill material, except for the sealing of an existing road or footpath; (b) No parking or storage of materials, vehicles or machinery; (c) Discharge of an eco-toxic substance; and (d) No construction of structures.</td><td><b>Any activity that does not comply with Rule 16.2.6.3 P1.</b>  RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Location of activity in relation to the tree; (2) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out; (3) Remedial measures; (4) Effect on the health of the tree; and (5) Amenity values.</td></tr></table>		TREE-RX	<b>Notable tree – Activities within the dripline</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any activity within the dripline of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) No excavation, compaction, sealing or soil disturbance and placement of fill material, except for the sealing of an existing road or footpath; (b) No parking or storage of materials, vehicles or machinery; (c) Discharge of an eco-toxic substance; and (d) No construction of structures.	<b>Any activity that does not comply with Rule 16.2.6.3 P1.</b>  RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Location of activity in relation to the tree; (2) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out; (3) Remedial measures; (4) Effect on the health of the tree; and (5) Amenity values.	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 16:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Notable trees chapter: a. identification of individual trees or groups of trees b. provisions to manage trees or groups of trees c. a schedule(s) of individual trees and groups of trees. This schedule must include a description of the tree(s) including the species of the tree(s). This may cross-reference an appendix.
TREE-RX	<b>Notable tree – Activities within the dripline</b>								
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any activity within the dripline of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) No excavation, compaction, sealing or soil disturbance and placement of fill material, except for the sealing of an existing road or footpath; (b) No parking or storage of materials, vehicles or machinery; (c) Discharge of an eco-toxic substance; and (d) No construction of structures.	<b>Any activity that does not comply with Rule 16.2.6.3 P1.</b>  RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Location of activity in relation to the tree; (2) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out; (3) Remedial measures; (4) Effect on the health of the tree; and (5) Amenity values.								
PI	(a) Any activity within the dripline of a notable tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> (Notable Trees) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) No excavation, compaction, sealing or soil disturbance and placement of fill material, except for the sealing of an existing road or footpath; (ii) No parking or storage of materials, vehicles or machinery; (iii) Discharge of an eco-toxic substance; and (iv) No construction of structures.								
RDI	(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.2.6.3 P1.</b> (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Location of activity in relation to the tree; (ii) Timing and manner in which the activity is carried out; (iii) Remedial measures; (iv) Effect on the health of the tree; and (v) Amenity values.								
<b>16.2.7 Signs</b> (1) Rule 16.2.7.1 Signs – general provides permitted standards for any sign, including real estate signs, across the entire Residential Zone. (2) Rule 16.2.7.2 Signs – effects on traffic applies specific standards for signs that are directed at road users.		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Signs</b> <del>Rule 16.2.7.1 Signs – general provides permitted standards for any sign, including real estate signs, across the entire Residential Zone.</del> <del>Rule 16.2.7.2 Signs – effects on traffic applies specific standards for signs that are directed at road users.</del>		Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions				
<b>16.2.7.1 Signs – general</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>	<table><tr><td>SIGN-RX</td><td><b>Signs – general</b></td></tr></table>		SIGN-RX	<b>Signs – general</b>	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b>		
SIGN-RX	<b>Signs – general</b>								

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

P1	A public information <b>sign</b> erected by a government agency.	<b>GENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter: SIGN - Signs</b>	<b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) A public information sign erected by a government agency.	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A	<b>Direction 36:</b> If provisions for managing signs are addressed, they must be located in the Signs chapter.		
P2	(a) A <b>sign</b> must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) It is the only <b>sign</b> on the <b>site</b> ; (ii) The <b>sign</b> is wholly contained within the <b>site</b> ; (iii) The <b>sign</b> does not exceed 0.25m <sup>2</sup> ; (iv) The <b>sign height</b> does not exceed 2m; (v) The <b>sign</b> is not illuminated; (vi) The <b>sign</b> does not contain any moving parts, fluorescent, flashing or revolving lights or reflective materials; (vii) The <b>sign</b> is set back at least 50m from the designated boundary of a state highway and the Waikato Expressway; (viii) The <b>sign</b> does not project over road reserve; (ix) The <b>sign</b> is not attached to a tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> Notable Trees, except for the purpose of identification and interpretation; (x) The <b>sign</b> is not attached to a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items), except for the purpose of identification and interpretation; (xi) The <b>sign</b> is not attached to a <b>Maaori Site of Significance</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.3</b> (Maaori Sites of Significance), except for the purpose of identification and interpretation; (xii) The <b>sign</b> relates to: A. goods or services available on the <b>site</b> ; or B. a property name <b>sign</b> .		<table><tr><td><b>SIGN-RX</b></td><td><b>Signs – general</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) A sign must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) It is the only sign on the site; (b) The sign is wholly contained within the site; (c) The sign does not exceed 0.25m<sup>2</sup>; (d) The sign height does not exceed 2m; (e) The sign is not illuminated; (f) The sign does not contain any moving parts, fluorescent, flashing or revolving lights or reflective materials; (g) The sign is set back at least 50m from the designated boundary of a state highway and the Waikato Expressway; (h) The sign does not project over road reserve; (i) The sign is not attached to a tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> Notable Trees, except for the purpose of</td><td><b>A sign that does not comply with Rule 16.2.7.1 P2 or P3.</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Amenity values; (2) Character of the locality; (3) Effects on traffic safety; (4) Glare and artificial light spill; (5) Content, colour and location of the sign; (6) Effects on a notable tree; (7) Effects on the heritage values of any heritage item due to the size, location, design and appearance of the sign; (8) Effects on cultural values of any Maaori Site of Significance; and (9) Effects on notable architectural features of a building.</td></tr></table>	<b>SIGN-RX</b>		<b>Signs – general</b>	<b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) A sign must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) It is the only sign on the site; (b) The sign is wholly contained within the site; (c) The sign does not exceed 0.25m <sup>2</sup> ; (d) The sign height does not exceed 2m; (e) The sign is not illuminated; (f) The sign does not contain any moving parts, fluorescent, flashing or revolving lights or reflective materials; (g) The sign is set back at least 50m from the designated boundary of a state highway and the Waikato Expressway; (h) The sign does not project over road reserve; (i) The sign is not attached to a tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> Notable Trees, except for the purpose of
<b>SIGN-RX</b>	<b>Signs – general</b>						
<b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) A sign must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) It is the only sign on the site; (b) The sign is wholly contained within the site; (c) The sign does not exceed 0.25m <sup>2</sup> ; (d) The sign height does not exceed 2m; (e) The sign is not illuminated; (f) The sign does not contain any moving parts, fluorescent, flashing or revolving lights or reflective materials; (g) The sign is set back at least 50m from the designated boundary of a state highway and the Waikato Expressway; (h) The sign does not project over road reserve; (i) The sign is not attached to a tree identified in <b>Schedule 30.2</b> Notable Trees, except for the purpose of	<b>A sign that does not comply with Rule 16.2.7.1 P2 or P3.</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Amenity values; (2) Character of the locality; (3) Effects on traffic safety; (4) Glare and artificial light spill; (5) Content, colour and location of the sign; (6) Effects on a notable tree; (7) Effects on the heritage values of any heritage item due to the size, location, design and appearance of the sign; (8) Effects on cultural values of any Maaori Site of Significance; and (9) Effects on notable architectural features of a building.						

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

P3	(a) A real estate 'for sale' sign relating to the site on which it is located must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) There is no more than 1 sign per agency; (ii) The sign is not illuminated; (iii) The sign does not contain any moving parts, fluorescent, flashing or revolving lights or reflective materials; (iv) The sign does not project into or over road reserve.				
RDI	(a) A sign that does not comply with Rule 16.2.7.1 P2 or P3. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Amenity values; (ii) Character of the locality; (iii) Effects on traffic safety; (iv) Glare and artificial light spill; (v) Content, colour and location of the sign; (vi) Effects on a notable tree; (vii) Effects on the heritage values of any heritage item due to the size, location, design and appearance of the sign;				


PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	(viii) Effects on cultural values of any <b>Maaori Site of Significance</b> ; and (ix) Effects on notable architectural features of a <b>building</b> .		reflective materials; (d) The sign does not project into or over road reserve.	(7) Effects on the heritage values of any heritage item due to the size, location, design and appearance of the sign; (8) Effects on cultural values of any Maaori Site of Significance; and (9) Effects on notable architectural features of a building.	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.2.7.2 Signs – Effects on traffic		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  GENERAL DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  Chapter: SIGN - Signs	SIGN-RX		7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 36: If provisions for managing signs are addressed, they must be located in the Signs chapter.
PI	(a) Any sign directed at road users must: (i) Not imitate the content, colour or appearance of any traffic control sign; (ii) Be located at least 60m from controlled intersections, pedestrian crossings and any other sign; (iii) Not obstruct sight lines of drivers turning into or out of a site entrance and intersections; (iv) Be able to be viewed by drivers for at least 130m; (v) Contain no more than 40 characters and no more than 6 symbols; (vi) Have lettering that is at least 150mm high; (vii) Be at least 130m from a site entrance, where the sign directs traffic to the entrance.		Signs – Effects on traffic		
DI	Any sign that does not comply with Rule 16.2.7.2 PI.		Activity Status: PER Where: (I) Any sign directed at road users must: (a) Not imitate the content, colour or appearance of any traffic control sign; (b) Be located at least 60m from controlled intersections, pedestrian crossings and any other sign; (c) Not obstruct sight lines of drivers turning into or out of a site entrance and intersections; (d) Be able to be viewed by drivers for at least 130m; (e) Contain no more than 40 characters and no more than 6 symbols; (f) Have lettering that is at least 150mm high; (g) Be at least 130m from a site entrance, where the sign directs traffic to the entrance.	Any sign that does not comply with Rule 16.2.7.2 PI: DIS	



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.2.8 Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  NATURAL ENVIRONMENT VALUES  Chapter: ECO - Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity	ECO-RXIndigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area		7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 19: If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity chapter: a. identification and management of significant natural areas, including under s6(c) of the RMA b. maintenance of biological diversity c. intrinsic values of ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity.
PI	(a) Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) for the following purposes:  (i) Removing vegetation that endangers human life or existing buildings or structures; (ii) Conservation fencing to exclude stock or pests; (iii) Maintaining existing farm drains; (iv) Maintaining existing tracks and fences; (v) Gathering plants in accordance with Maaori customs and values;		Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) for the following purposes: (a) Removing vegetation that endangers human life or existing buildings or structures; (b) Conservation fencing to exclude stock or pests; (c) Maintaining existing farm drains; (d) Maintaining existing tracks and fences; (e) Gathering plants in accordance with Maaori customs and values;	Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6: DIS	
P2	Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the Coastal Environment per year per property for domestic firewood purposes or arts and crafts provided the removal will not directly result in the death, destruction or irreparable damage of any other tree, bush or plant		ECO-RXIndigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area	Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the Coastal Environment per year per property for domestic firewood	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
			<p>purposes or arts and crafts provided the removal will not directly result in the death, destruction or irreparable damage of any other tree, bush or plant</p>	<p><b>one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6:</b> DIS</p>	
P3	<p>(a) Indigenous vegetation clearance for building, access, parking and manoeuvring areas in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) There is no alternative development area on the site outside the Significant Natural Area; and</p> <p>(ii) The total indigenous vegetation clearance does not exceed 250m<sup>2</sup>.</p>		<p>ECO-RX</p> <p><b>Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area</b></p> <p><b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Indigenous vegetation clearance for building, access, parking and manoeuvring areas in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) There is no alternative development area on the site outside the Significant Natural Area; and</p> <p>(b) The total indigenous vegetation clearance does not exceed 250m<sup>2</sup>.</p>	<p><b>Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6:</b> DIS</p>	
			<p>ECO-RX</p> <p><b>Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area</b></p> <p><b>Activity Status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b></p>	<p><b>Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant</b></p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
P4	<p>(a) On Maaori Freehold Land or Maaori Customary Land, indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) where:</p> <p>(i) There is no alternative development area on the site outside the Significant Natural Area;</p> <p>(ii) The following total areas are not exceeded:</p> <p>A. 1500m<sup>2</sup> for a Marae complex, including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring;</p> <p>B. 500m<sup>2</sup> per dwelling, including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring; and</p> <p>C. 500m<sup>2</sup> for a papakaainga building including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring.</p>		<p>(1) On Maaori Freehold Land or Maaori Customary Land, indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) where:</p> <p>(a) There is no alternative development area on the site outside the Significant Natural Area;</p> <p>(b) The following total areas are not exceeded:</p> <p>(i) 1500m<sup>2</sup> for a Marae complex, including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring;</p> <p>(ii) 500m<sup>2</sup> per dwelling, including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring; and</p> <p>(iii) 500m<sup>2</sup> for a papakaainga building including areas associated with access parking and manoeuvring.</p>	<p><b>Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6:</b></p> <p>DIS</p>	
			ECO-RX	Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons									
P5	<p>(a) On Maaori Freehold Land or Maaori Customary Land, indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) for the following purposes:</p> <p>(i) Removing vegetation that endangers human life or existing buildings or structures;</p> <p>(ii) Conservation fencing to exclude stock or pests;</p> <p>(iii) Maintaining existing farm drains;</p> <p>(iv) Maintaining existing tracks and fences; or</p> <p>(v) Gathering plants in accordance with Maaori customs and values.</p>		<p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(I) On Maaori Freehold Land or Maaori Customary Land, indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) for the following purposes:</p> <p>(a) Removing vegetation that endangers human life or existing buildings or structures;</p> <p>(b) Conservation fencing to exclude stock or pests;</p> <p>(c) Maintaining existing farm drains;</p> <p>(d) Maintaining existing tracks and fences; or</p> <p>(e) Gathering plants in accordance with Maaori customs and values.</p>	<p>Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6:</p> <p>DIS</p>										
			<table><tr><td>ECO-RX</td><td>Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</td><td>Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban</td></tr><tr><td><b>Where:</b></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(I) Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the</td><td></td></tr></table>	ECO-RX	Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban	<b>Where:</b>		(I) Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the				
ECO-RX	Indigenous vegetation clearance inside a Significant Natural Area													
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER	Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban													
<b>Where:</b>														
(I) Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the														

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
P6	Removal of up to 5m³ of manuka and/or kanuka outside of the Coastal Environment per year per property for domestic firewood purposes or arts and crafts provided the removal will not directly result in the death, destruction or irreparable damage of any other tree, bush or plant		Coastal Environment per year per property for domestic firewood purposes or arts and crafts provided the removal will not directly result in the death, destruction or irreparable damage of any other tree, bush or plant	Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6: DIS	
DI	Indigenous vegetation clearance in a Significant Natural Area identified on the planning maps or in Schedule 30.5 (Urban Allotment Significant Natural Areas) that does not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 16.2.8 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 or P6.				
16.3 Land Use – Building 16.3.1 Dwelling		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	Land Use - Building GRZ-SX Dwelling Activity Status: PER Where: (1) One dwelling within a site.  A dwelling that does not comply with Rule 16.3.1 P1: DIS		8. Zone Framework Standard Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
16.3.2 Minor dwelling		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	GRZ-RX Minor dwelling Activity Status: PER Where: (1) One minor dwelling contained within a site must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) The net site area is 900m² or more; (b) The site does not contain a Multi-unit development. (c) The gross floor area shall not exceed 70m²  A minor dwelling that does not comply with Rule 16.3.2 P1: DIS		8. Zone Framework Standard Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
16.3.3 Height (1) Rules 16.3.3.1 to 16.3.3.3 provide permitted height for buildings, structures or vegetation. (2) Rule 16.3.3.1 Height – Building general provides permitted height limits across the entire Residential Zone.		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	Height (1) Rules 16.3.3.1 to 16.3.3.3 provide permitted height for buildings, structures or vegetation. (2) Rule 16.3.3.1 Height – Building general provides permitted height limits across the entire Residential Zone.		Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<p>(3) Rule 16.3.3.2 Height -Buildings in a battlefield view shaft.</p> <p>(4) Rule 16.3.3.3 Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within any airport obstacle limitation surface provides height limits for specific activities within these areas.</p> <p>(5) Where sites are located within the Raglan Navigation Beacons height restriction plane as identified on the planning maps and Appendix 7 (Raglan Navigation Beacons), the prohibited activity Rule 16.1.1 PRL applies.</p>	<p><b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones</p> <p><b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone</p>	<p><del>(3) Rule 16.3.3.2 Height -Buildings in a battlefield view shaft.</del></p> <p><del>(4) Rule 16.3.3.3 Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within any airport obstacle limitation surface provides height limits for specific activities within these areas.</del></p> <p><del>(5) Where sites are located within the Raglan Navigation Beacons height restriction plane as identified on the planning maps and Appendix 7 (Raglan Navigation Beacons), the prohibited activity Rule 16.1.1 PRL applies.</del></p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons								
<b>16.3.3.1 Height - Building general</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI.</td></tr></table>		PI	The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.	DI	Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td><b>Height - Building general</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.</td><td><b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Height - Building general</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.	<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.											
DI	Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI.											
GRZ-Sx	<b>Height - Building general</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of any building must not exceed 7.5m.	<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.1 PI:</b> DIS											
<b>16.3.3.2 Height – Building and vegetation in a battlefield view shaft area</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>A building in the battlefield view shaft that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.2 PI.</td></tr></table>		PI	The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.	DI	A building in the battlefield view shaft that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.2 PI.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td><b>Height – Building and vegetation in a battlefield view shaft area</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.</td><td><b>The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Height – Building and vegetation in a battlefield view shaft area</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.	<b>The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.											
DI	A building in the battlefield view shaft that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.2 PI.											
GRZ-Sx	<b>Height – Building and vegetation in a battlefield view shaft area</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m.	<b>The maximum height of a building, structure or vegetation within a battlefield view shaft as shown on the planning maps, must not exceed 5m:</b> DIS											
<b>16.3.3.3 Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within an airport obstacle limitation surface</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI.</td></tr></table>		PI	A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.	DI	A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td><b>Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within an airport obstacle limitation surface</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.</td><td><b>A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within an airport obstacle limitation surface</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.	<b>A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.											
DI	A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI.											
GRZ-Sx	<b>Height - Buildings, structures and vegetation within an airport obstacle limitation surface</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A building, structure or vegetation must not protrude through any airport obstacle limitation surface identified in Appendix 9 Te Kowhai Airpark and as shown on the planning maps.	<b>A building, structure or vegetation that does not comply with Rule 16.3.3.3 PI:</b> DIS											
<b>16.3.4 Fences or walls – Road boundaries and Reserve Zone boundaries</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td><b>Fences or walls – Road boundaries and Reserve Zone boundaries</b></td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Fences or walls – Road boundaries and Reserve Zone boundaries</b>	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone						
GRZ-Sx	<b>Fences or walls – Road boundaries and Reserve Zone boundaries</b>											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
PI	<p>(a) Fences and walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.3.9 on a site and any road and reserve zone boundaries must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) Be no higher than 1.2m if solid;</p> <p>(ii) Be no higher than 1.8m if:</p> <p>A. visually permeable for the full 1.8m height of the fence or wall; or</p> <p>B. solid up to 1.2m and visually permeable between 1.2 and 1.8m.</p>	<p><b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones</p> <p><b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone</p>	<p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Fences and walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.3.9 on a site and any road and reserve zone boundaries must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) Be no higher than 1.2m if solid;</p> <p>(b) Be no higher than 1.8m if:</p> <p>(i) visually permeable for the full 1.8m height of the fence or wall; or</p> <p>(ii) solid up to 1.2m and visually permeable between 1.2 and 1.8m.</p>	<p><b>Fences or walls that do not comply with Rule 16.3.4 PI or P2:</b></p> <p>RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Building materials and design;</p> <p>(2) Effects on amenity; and</p> <p>(3) Public space visibility.</p>	<p>must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.</p>
P2	Fences or walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.3.9 on a site and along the northern boundary of the Residential Zone between Wayside Road and Travers Road, Te Kauwhata, adjacent to the Country Living Zone, must be of a rural-type post and wire or post and rail construction.		<p><b>GRZ-Sx</b></p> <p><b>Fences or walls – Road boundaries and Reserve Zone boundaries</b></p> <p><b>Activity Status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Fences or walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.3.9 on a site and along the northern boundary of the General residential zone between Wayside Road and Travers Road, Te Kauwhata, adjacent to the Country Living Zone, must be of a rural-type post and</p>	<p><b>Fences or walls that do not comply with Rule 16.3.4 PI or P2:</b></p> <p>RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Building materials and design;</p> <p>(2) Effects on amenity; and</p> <p>(3) Public space visibility.</p>	
RDI	<p>(a) Fences or walls that do not comply with Rule 16.3.4 PI or P2.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Building materials and design;</p> <p>(ii) Effects on amenity; and</p> <p>(iii) Public space visibility.</p>				



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
		wire or post and rail construction.		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.3.5 Daylight admission		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone			8. Zone Framework Standard <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	Buildings must not protrude through a height control plane rising at an angle of 37 degrees commencing at an elevation of 2.5m above ground level at every point of the site boundary.		GRZ-Sx	Daylight admission	
			Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Buildings must not protrude through a height control plane rising at an angle of 37 degrees commencing at an elevation of 2.5m above ground level at every point of the site boundary.	A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.5 P1: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1) Height of the building; (2) Design and location of the building; (3) Extent of shading on adjacent sites; (4) Privacy on another sites; and (5) Effects on amenity values and residential character.	
RDI	(a) A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.5 P1. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Height of the building; (ii) Design and location of the building; (iii) Extent of shading on adjacent sites; (iv) Privacy on another sites; and (v) Effects on amenity values and residential character.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons				
16.3.6 Building coverage		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  Chapter: Residential zones  Section: GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td>Building coverage</td></tr><tr><td>Activity Status: PER Where: (1) The total building coverage must not exceed 40%.</td><td>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	Building coverage	Activity Status: PER Where: (1) The total building coverage must not exceed 40%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS	8. Zone Framework Standard Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
GRZ-Sx	Building coverage							
Activity Status: PER Where: (1) The total building coverage must not exceed 40%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS							
P1	The total building coverage must not exceed 40%.							
P2	Within the Te Kauwhata Residential West Area or the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area as identified on the planning maps, the total building coverage must not exceed 35%.							
P3	Within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area as identified on the planning maps, total building coverage must not exceed 50%.							
DI	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3.							
			<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td>Building coverage</td></tr><tr><td>Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Te Kauwhata Residential West Area or the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area as identified on the planning maps, the total building coverage must not exceed 35%.</td><td>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	Building coverage	Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Te Kauwhata Residential West Area or the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area as identified on the planning maps, the total building coverage must not exceed 35%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS	
GRZ-Sx	Building coverage							
Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Te Kauwhata Residential West Area or the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area as identified on the planning maps, the total building coverage must not exceed 35%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS							
			<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td>Building coverage</td></tr><tr><td>Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area as identified on the planning maps, total building coverage must not exceed 50%.</td><td>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	Building coverage	Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area as identified on the planning maps, total building coverage must not exceed 50%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS	
GRZ-Sx	Building coverage							
Activity Status: PER Where: (1) Within the Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area as identified on the planning maps, total building coverage must not exceed 50%.	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.3.6 P1, P2 or P3. DIS							



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		living area of the minor dwelling; (c) When located on the ground floor it has a minimum area of 40m <sup>2</sup> and a minimum dimension of 4m in any direction; (d) When located on a balcony of an above ground apartment, it must have a minimum area of 15m <sup>2</sup> and a minimum dimension of 2m in any direction.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons								
<b>16.3.8 Service court</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>(a) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (i) minimum area of 15m<sup>2</sup>; and (ii) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1.</td></tr></table>		PI	(a) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (i) minimum area of 15m <sup>2</sup> ; and (ii) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.	DI	A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td><b>Service court</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (a) minimum area of 15m<sup>2</sup>; and (b) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.</td><td><b>A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Service court</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (a) minimum area of 15m <sup>2</sup> ; and (b) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.	<b>A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> Direction 4: Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	(a) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (i) minimum area of 15m <sup>2</sup> ; and (ii) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.											
DI	A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1.											
GRZ-Sx	<b>Service court</b>											
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A service court must be provided for each dwelling and minor dwelling, each with all the following dimensions: (a) minimum area of 15m <sup>2</sup> ; and (b) contains a circle of at least 3m diameter.	<b>A service court that does not comply with Rule 16.3.8 P1:</b> DIS											
<b>16.3.9 Building setbacks</b> (1) Rules 16.3.9.1 to 16.3.9.4 provide the permitted building setback distances for buildings from site boundaries, specific land use activities and environmental features. (2) Rule 16.3.9.1 Building setbacks – all boundaries provides permitted building setback distances from all boundaries on any site within the Residential Zone. Different setback distances are applied based on the type of building. (3) Rule 16.3.9.2 Building setback - sensitive land use provides permitted setback distances for any building containing a sensitive land use from specified land use activities. (4) Rule 16.3.9.3 Building setback – water bodies including lake, wetland, river and coast. (5) Rule 16.3.9.4 Building setback – Environmental Protection Area provides specific setback distances from specified environmental features.		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Building setbacks</b> <del>Rules 16.3.9.1 to 16.3.9.4 provide the permitted building setback distances for buildings from site boundaries, specific land use activities and environmental features.</del> <del>Rule 16.3.9.1 Building setbacks – all boundaries provides permitted building setback distances from all boundaries on any site within the Residential Zone. Different setback distances are applied based on the type of building.</del> <del>Rule 16.3.9.2 Building setback – sensitive land use provides permitted setback distances for any building containing a sensitive land use from specified land use activities.</del> <del>Rule 16.3.9.3 Building setback – water bodies including lake, wetland, river and coast.</del> <del>Rule 16.3.9.4 Building setback – Environmental Protection Area provides specific setback distances from specified environmental features.</del>	<b>Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions</b>								

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

<b>16.3.9.1 Building setbacks – All boundaries</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>GRZ-Sx</b> <b>Building setbacks – All boundaries</b>		<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	(a) A building must be set back a minimum of: (i) 3m from the road boundary; (ii) 13m from the edge of an indicative road; (iii) 1.5m from every boundary other than a road boundary; and (iv) 1.5m from every vehicle access to another site.		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A building must be set back a minimum of: (a) 3m from the road boundary; (b) 13m from the edge of an indicative road; (c) 1.5m from every boundary other than a road boundary; and (d) 1.5m from every vehicle access to another site.	<b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.1 PI, P2 or P3:</b> RDIS <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Road network safety and efficiency; (2) Reverse sensitivity effects; (3) Adverse effects on amenity; (4) Streetscape; (5) Potential to mitigate adverse effects; (6) Daylight admission to adjoining properties; and (7) Effects on privacy at adjoining sites	
P2	(a) A non-habitable building can be set back less than 1.5m from a boundary, where: (i) the total length of all buildings within 1.5m of the boundary does not exceed 6m; and (ii) the building does not have any windows or doors on the side of the building facing the boundary.		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A non-habitable building can be set back less than 1.5m from a boundary, where: (a) the total length of all buildings within 1.5m of the boundary does not exceed 6m; and (b) the building does not have any windows or doors on the side of the building facing the boundary.	<b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.1 PI, P2 or P3:</b> RDIS <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Road network safety and efficiency; (2) Reverse sensitivity effects; (3) Adverse effects on amenity; (4) Streetscape; (5) Potential to mitigate adverse effects;	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
				(6) Daylight admission to adjoining properties; and (7) Effects on privacy at adjoining sites	
P3	A garage must be set back behind the front façade of the dwelling.				
RD1	(a) A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.1 P1, P2 or P3. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Road network safety and efficiency; (ii) Reverse sensitivity effects; (iii) Adverse effects on amenity; (iv) Streetscape; (v) Potential to mitigate adverse effects; (vi) Daylight admission to adjoining properties; and (vii) Effects on privacy at adjoining sites		GRZ-Sx <b>Building setbacks – All boundaries</b> <b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) A garage must be set back behind the front façade of the dwelling.	<b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.1 P1, P2 or P3:</b> RD1S <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Road network safety and efficiency; (2) Reverse sensitivity effects; (3) Adverse effects on amenity; (4) Streetscape; (5) Potential to mitigate adverse effects; (6) Daylight admission to adjoining properties; and (7) Effects on privacy at adjoining sites	



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
<b>16.3.9.2 Building setback – Sensitive land use</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<div>GRZ-Sx</div> <div><b>Building setback – Sensitive land use</b></div>		<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	(a) Any new building or alteration to an existing building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 5m from the designated boundary of the railway corridor; (ii) 15m from the boundary of a national route or regional arterial; (iii) 25m from the designated boundary of the Waikato Expressway; (iv) 300m from the edge of oxidation ponds that are part of a municipal wastewater treatment facility on another site; and (v) 30m from a municipal wastewater treatment facility where the treatment process is fully enclosed.		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any new building or alteration to an existing building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (a) 5m from the designated boundary of the railway corridor; (b) 15m from the boundary of a national route or regional arterial; (c) 25m from the designated boundary of the Waikato Expressway; (d) 300m from the edge of oxidation ponds that are part of a municipal wastewater treatment facility on another site; and (e) 30m from a municipal wastewater treatment facility where the treatment process is fully enclosed.	<b>Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.2. PI:</b> DIS	
DI	Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.2. PI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons																		
<b>16.3.9.3 Building setback – Water bodies</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>(a) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (i) 23m from the margin of any; A. lake; and B. wetland; (ii) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (iii) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (iv) 23m from mean high water springs.</td></tr><tr><td>P2</td><td>(a) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2.</td></tr></table>		PI	(a) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (i) 23m from the margin of any; A. lake; and B. wetland; (ii) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (iii) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (iv) 23m from mean high water springs.	P2	(a) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.	DI	Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td colspan="2"><b>Building setback – Water bodies</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (a) 23m from the margin of any; (i) lake; and (ii) wetland; (b) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (c) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (d) 23m from mean high water springs.</td><td><b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS</td></tr><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td colspan="2"><b>Building setback – Water bodies</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.</td><td><b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Building setback – Water bodies</b>		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (a) 23m from the margin of any; (i) lake; and (ii) wetland; (b) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (c) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (d) 23m from mean high water springs.		<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS	GRZ-Rx	<b>Building setback – Water bodies</b>		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.		<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
PI	(a) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (i) 23m from the margin of any; A. lake; and B. wetland; (ii) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (iii) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (iv) 23m from mean high water springs.																					
P2	(a) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.																					
DI	Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2.																					
GRZ-Sx	<b>Building setback – Water bodies</b>																					
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Any building must be setback a minimum of: (a) 23m from the margin of any; (i) lake; and (ii) wetland; (b) 23m from the bank of any river (other than the Waikato and Waipa Rivers); (c) 28m from the margin of both the Waikato River and the Waipa River; and (d) 23m from mean high water springs.		<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS																				
GRZ-Rx	<b>Building setback – Water bodies</b>																					
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A public amenity of up to 25m,² or a pump shed within any building setback identified in Rule 16.3.9.3 PI.		<b>Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.3 PI or P2:</b> DIS																				
<b>16.3.9.4 Building setback – Environmental Protection Area</b> <table><tr><td>PI</td><td>A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI.</td></tr></table>		PI	A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.	DI	A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI.	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Sx</td><td colspan="2"><b>Building setback – Environmental Protection Area</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.</td><td><b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Sx	<b>Building setback – Environmental Protection Area</b>		<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.		<b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI:</b> DIS	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.								
PI	A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.																					
DI	A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI.																					
GRZ-Sx	<b>Building setback – Environmental Protection Area</b>																					
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) A building must be set back a minimum of 3m from an Environmental Protection Area.		<b>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.4 PI:</b> DIS																				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons				
<b>16.3.10 Building - Horotiu Acoustic Area</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<table><tr><td>GRZ-Rx</td><td><b>Building - Horotiu Acoustic Area</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Construction, addition to or alteration of a building for a noise sensitive activity within the Horotiu Acoustic Area shall be designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in <b>Appendix I (Acoustic Insulation) - Table 11.</b></td><td><b>Construction, addition to or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.10 PI:</b> RDIS <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) On-site amenity values; (2) Noise levels received at the notional boundary of the building; (3) Timing and duration of noise received at the notional boundary of the building; (4) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.</td></tr></table>	GRZ-Rx	<b>Building - Horotiu Acoustic Area</b>	<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Construction, addition to or alteration of a building for a noise sensitive activity within the Horotiu Acoustic Area shall be designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in <b>Appendix I (Acoustic Insulation) - Table 11.</b>	<b>Construction, addition to or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.10 PI:</b> RDIS <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) On-site amenity values; (2) Noise levels received at the notional boundary of the building; (3) Timing and duration of noise received at the notional boundary of the building; (4) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.	<b>8. Zone Framework Standard</b> <u>Direction 4:</u> Provisions developed for each zone must manage the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in it, in accordance with Part 2 of the RMA.
GRZ-Rx	<b>Building - Horotiu Acoustic Area</b>							
<b>Activity Status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Construction, addition to or alteration of a building for a noise sensitive activity within the Horotiu Acoustic Area shall be designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in <b>Appendix I (Acoustic Insulation) - Table 11.</b>	<b>Construction, addition to or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.3.10 PI:</b> RDIS <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) On-site amenity values; (2) Noise levels received at the notional boundary of the building; (3) Timing and duration of noise received at the notional boundary of the building; (4) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.							
PI	Construction, addition to or alteration of a building for a noise sensitive activity within the Horotiu Acoustic Area shall be designed and constructed to achieve the internal design sound level specified in <b>Appendix I (Acoustic Insulation) - Table 11.</b>							
RDI	(a) Construction, addition to or alteration of a building that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.10 PI.</b> (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) On-site amenity values; (ii) Noise levels received at the notional boundary of the building; (iii) Timing and duration of noise received at the notional boundary of the building; (iv) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.							
<b>16.3.11 Historic Heritage</b> (1) The following rules manage heritage items (buildings and monuments): (a) <b>Rule 16.3.11.1</b> - Group A Heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation (b) <b>Rule 16.3.11.2</b> - Group B Heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation (c) <b>Rule 16.3.11.3</b> - All heritage items – Alterations and additions (d) <b>Rule 16.3.11.4</b> - All heritage items – Maintenance or repair (e) <b>Rule 16.3.11.5</b> - All heritage items – site development (2) The rules in <b>16.3.11.6</b> – Matangi and Huntly address development within the two precincts.		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones  <b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone	<b>Historic Heritage</b> <del>The following rules manage heritage items (buildings and monuments):</del> <del>Rule 16.3.11.1 – Group A Heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation</del> <del>Rule 16.3.11.2 – Group B Heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation</del> <del>Rule 16.3.11.3 – All heritage items – Alterations and additions</del> <del>Rule 16.3.11.4 – All heritage items – Maintenance or repair</del> <del>Rule 16.3.11.5 – All heritage items – site development</del> <del>The rules in 16.3.11.6 – Matangi and Huntly address development within the two precincts.</del>	Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons										
<b>16.3.11.1 Group A heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation</b> <table><tr><td>NCI</td><td>Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).</td></tr></table>		NCI	Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> HH – Historic heritage	<table><tr><td>HH-Rx</td><td colspan="2"><b>Group A heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity status: NC</b></td><td rowspan="2"><b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)</td></tr></table>	HH-Rx	<b>Group A heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b>		<b>Activity status: NC</b>		<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A	<b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 15:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: a. identification of historic heritage b. provisions to protect and manage historic heritage c. heritage orders d. schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross-reference an appendix.
NCI	Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).													
HH-Rx	<b>Group A heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b>													
<b>Activity status: NC</b>		<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A												
<b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group A heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)														
<b>16.3.11.2 Group B heritage item – Demolition, removal or relocation</b> <table><tr><td>DI</td><td>Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).</td></tr></table>		DI	Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> HH – Historic heritage	<table><tr><td>HH-Rx</td><td colspan="2"><b>Group B heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity status: DIS</b></td><td rowspan="2"><b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)</td></tr></table>	HH-Rx	<b>Group B heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b>		<b>Activity status: DIS</b>		<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A	<b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 15:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: a. identification of historic heritage b. provisions to protect and manage historic heritage c. heritage orders d. schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross-reference an appendix.
DI	Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).													
HH-Rx	<b>Group B heritage item - Demolition, removal or relocation</b>													
<b>Activity status: DIS</b>		<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> N/A												
<b>Where:</b> (1) Demolition, removal or relocation of any Group B heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)														

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons				
<b>16.3.11.3 All heritage items – Alterations or addition</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter: HH –</b> Historic heritage	<table><tr><td>HH-Rx</td><td><b>All heritage items – Alteration or addition</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Alteration of or addition to a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is removed, destroyed or damaged; <b>and</b> (b) Alterations or additions are not visible from a public place.</td><td><b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.</td></tr></table>	HH-Rx	<b>All heritage items – Alteration or addition</b>	<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Alteration of or addition to a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is removed, destroyed or damaged; <b>and</b> (b) Alterations or additions are not visible from a public place.	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 15:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: a. identification of historic heritage b. provisions to protect and manage historic heritage c. heritage orders d. schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross-reference an appendix.
HH-Rx	<b>All heritage items – Alteration or addition</b>							
<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Alteration of or addition to a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is removed, destroyed or damaged; <b>and</b> (b) Alterations or additions are not visible from a public place.	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.							
<table><tr><td>PI</td><td>(a) <b>Alteration or addition</b> to of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is removed, destroyed or damaged; (ii) <b>alterations or additions</b> are not visible from a public place.</td></tr><tr><td>RDI</td><td>(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.3 PI</b>. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials and appearance; and (ii) effects on heritage values.</td></tr></table>	PI	(a) <b>Alteration or addition</b> to of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is removed, destroyed or damaged; (ii) <b>alterations or additions</b> are not visible from a public place.	RDI	(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.3 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials and appearance; and (ii) effects on heritage values.				
PI	(a) <b>Alteration or addition</b> to of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is removed, destroyed or damaged; (ii) <b>alterations or additions</b> are not visible from a public place.							
RDI	(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.3 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials and appearance; and (ii) effects on heritage values.							
<b>16.3.11.4 All heritage items – Maintenance or repair</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter: HH –</b> Historic heritage	<table><tr><td>HH-Rx</td><td><b>All heritage items – Maintenance or repair</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Maintenance or repair of a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)</b> must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is destroyed or damaged; and (b) Replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the originals in terms of form, style and appearance.</td><td><b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.</td></tr></table>	HH-Rx	<b>All heritage items – Maintenance or repair</b>	<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Maintenance or repair of a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)</b> must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is destroyed or damaged; and (b) Replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the originals in terms of form, style and appearance.	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 15:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: a. identification of historic heritage b. provisions to protect and manage historic heritage c. heritage orders d. schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross-reference an appendix.
HH-Rx	<b>All heritage items – Maintenance or repair</b>							
<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Maintenance or repair of a heritage item listed in <b>Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items)</b> must comply with the following conditions: (a) No significant feature of interest is destroyed or damaged; and (b) Replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the originals in terms of form, style and appearance.	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Form, style, materials and appearance; (2) Effects on heritage values.							
<table><tr><td>PI</td><td>(a) <b>Maintenance or repair</b> of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is destroyed or damaged; and (ii) replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the original in terms of form, style and appearance.</td></tr><tr><td>RDI</td><td>(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.4 PI</b>. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials, appearance; (ii) effects on heritage values.</td></tr></table>	PI	(a) <b>Maintenance or repair</b> of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is destroyed or damaged; and (ii) replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the original in terms of form, style and appearance.	RDI	(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.4 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials, appearance; (ii) effects on heritage values.				
PI	(a) <b>Maintenance or repair</b> of a <b>heritage item</b> listed in <b>Schedule 30.1</b> (Heritage Items) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) no <b>significant feature of interest</b> is destroyed or damaged; and (ii) replacement materials are the same as, or similar to, the original in terms of form, style and appearance.							
RDI	(a) Any activity that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.4 PI</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) form, style, materials, appearance; (ii) effects on heritage values.							

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
<b>16.3.11.5 All heritage items – Site development</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter: HH – Historic heritage</b>	HH-Rx	<b>All heritage items – Site development</b>	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <b>Direction 15:</b> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identification of historic heritage</li> <li>provisions to protect and manage historic heritage</li> <li>heritage orders</li> <li>schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross-reference an appendix.</li> </ol>
PI (a) Development on a site containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items) must comply with all of the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>be set back at least 10m from the heritage item;</li> <li>not locate a building between the front of the heritage item and the road.</li> </ol>	RDI (a) Any activity that does not comply with one or more conditions of Rule 16.3.11.5 PI. (b) Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>effects on the values, context and setting of the heritage item;</li> <li>location, design, size, materials and finish;</li> <li>landscaping;</li> <li>the relationship of the heritage item with the setting, including the area between the front of the heritage item and the road.</li> </ol>		<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development on the site containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items) shall:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be set back at least 10m from the heritage item; and</li> <li>Not locate a building between the front of the heritage item and the road.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<b>Activity status where compliance not achieved:</b> RDIS <b>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effects on the values, context and setting of the heritage item;</li> <li>Location, design, size, materials and finish;</li> <li>Landscaping;</li> <li>The relationship of the heritage item with the setting including the area between the heritage item and the road.</li> </ol>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.3.11.6 Heritage precincts – Matangi and Huntly		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter: HH – Historic heritage</b>	HH-Rx		Heritage precincts – Matangi and Huntly		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 15:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Historic heritage chapter: a. identification of historic heritage b. provisions to protect and manage historic heritage c. heritage orders d. schedule(s) of identified historic heritage and heritage orders. This may cross- reference an appendix.
C1	(a) Construction of a building in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps that is set back at least 8m from road boundaries.  (b) Council's control is reserved over the following matters:  (i) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and  (ii) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide).		<b>Activity status: CON</b> <b>Where:</b>  (1) Construction of a building in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps that is set back at least 8m from road boundaries.  <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b>  (1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and  (2) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide).		<b>Construction alteration of to a building in the Matangi Heritage Precinct or the Huntly Heritage Precinct identified on the planning maps that does not comply with Rule 16.3.11.6 C1, C2 or C3:</b>  RDIS  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b>  (1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct;  (2) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide);  (3) Advertising signs; and  (4) Setback from road boundaries.		
C2	(a) Alteration of a building in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps.		HH-Rx		Heritage precincts – Matangi and Huntly		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>(b) Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and</p> <p>(ii) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide).</p>		<p><b>Activity status: CON</b> <b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Alteration of a building in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps.</p> <p><b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and</p> <p>(2) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide).</p>	<p><b>Construction alteration of to a building in the Matangi Heritage Precinct or the Huntly Heritage Precinct identified on the planning maps that does not comply with Rule 16.3.11.6 C1, C2 or C3:</b></p> <p>RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct;</p> <p>(2) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of Appendix 3.6 (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or Appendix 3.5 (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide);</p> <p>(3) Advertising signs; and</p> <p>(4) Setback from road boundaries.</p>	
C3	<p>(a) Attachment of an advertising sign(s) to a building or located within the 8m setback from road boundaries in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps.</p>		<p>HH-Rx</p> <p><b>Heritage precincts – Matangi and Huntly</b></p> <p><b>Activity status: CON</b> <b>Where:</b></p>	<p><b>Construction alteration of to a</b></p>	



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>(b) Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and</p> <p>(ii) Advertising signs.</p>		<p>(1) Attachment of an advertising sign(s) to a building or located within the 8m setback from road boundaries in the Matangi or Huntly Heritage Precincts identified on the planning maps.</p> <p><b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct; and</p> <p>(2) Advertising signs.</p>	<p><b>building in the Matangi Heritage Precinct or the Huntly Heritage Precinct identified on the planning maps that does not comply with Rule 16.3.11.6 C1, C2 or C3:</b></p> <p>RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct;</p> <p>(2) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of <b>Appendix 3.6</b> (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or <b>Appendix 3.5</b> (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide);</p> <p>(3) Advertising signs; and</p> <p>(4) Setback from road boundaries.</p>	
RDI	<p>(a) Construction alteration of to a building in the Matangi Heritage Precinct or the Huntly Heritage Precinct identified on the planning maps that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.3.11.6 C1, C2 or C3</b>.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Effects on historic heritage, amenity values and character of the precinct;</p> <p>(ii) Building height, side setbacks, scale, form, materials and architectural style to be consistent with the relevant part of <b>Appendix 3.6</b> (Matangi Heritage Precinct Design Guide) or <b>Appendix 3.5</b> (Huntly Heritage Precinct Design Guide);</p> <p>(iii) Advertising signs; and</p> <p>(iv) Setback from road boundaries.</p>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<p><b>16.4 Subdivision</b></p> <p>(1) Rule 16.4.1 provides for subdivision density and apply across the Residential Zone.</p> <p>(2) The following rules apply to specific areas and/or activities:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.4.2 - Subdivision - Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area;</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.4.3 - Subdivision - Te Kauwhata West Residential Area); and</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.4.4 (Subdivision – Multi-Unit development).</p> <p>(d) Rules 16.4.1 to 16.4.4 are also subject to the following subdivision controls:</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.4.5 – subdivision boundary adjustments;</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.4.6 – subdivision amendments and updates to cross lease flats plan and conversion to freehold;</p> <p>(iii) Rule 16.4.7 – subdivision title boundaries natural hazard area, contaminated land, Significant Amenity Landscape, notable trees, intensive farming and aggregate extraction areas;</p> <p>(iv) Rule 16.4.8 – subdivision title boundaries Significant Natural Areas, heritage items, archaeological sites, sites of significance to Maaori;</p> <p>(v) Rule 16.4.9 – Title boundaries – Maaori site and Maaori areas of significance</p> <p>(vi) Rule 16.4.10 - subdivision of land containing heritage items;</p> <p>(vii) Rule 16.4.11 – subdivision road frontage;</p> <p>(viii) Rule 16.4.12 – subdivision building platform;</p> <p>(ix) Rule 16.4.13 – subdivision reserves; and</p> <p>(x) Rule 16.4.14 - subdivision esplanade reserves and esplanade strips.</p> <p>(3) Rules 16.4.14 and 16.4.15 apply to specific features or areas:</p> <p>(4) Rule 16.4.15 – subdivision of land containing mapped off-road walkways; and</p> <p>(5) Rule 16.4.16 – subdivision of land containing Environmental Protection Area.</p>	<p><b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Residential zones</p> <p><b>Section:</b> GRZ - General residential zone</p>	<p><b>Subdivision</b></p> <p>Rule 16.4.1 provides for subdivision density and apply across the General residential zone.</p> <p>The following rules apply to specific areas and/or activities:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.4.2 Subdivision - Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area;</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.4.3 Subdivision - Te Kauwhata West Residential Area); and</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.4.4 (Subdivision – Multi-Unit development).</p> <p>(d) Rules 16.4.1 to 16.4.4 are also subject to the following subdivision controls:</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.4.5 – subdivision boundary adjustments;</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.4.6 – subdivision amendments and updates to cross lease flats plan and conversion to freehold;</p> <p>(iii) Rule 16.4.7 – subdivision title boundaries natural hazard area, contaminated land, Significant Amenity Landscape, notable trees, intensive farming and aggregate extraction areas;</p> <p>(iv) Rule 16.4.8 – subdivision title boundaries Significant Natural Areas, heritage items, archaeological sites, sites of significance to Maaori;</p> <p>(v) Rule 16.4.9 – Title boundaries – Maaori site and Maaori areas of significance</p> <p>(vi) Rule 16.4.10 subdivision of land containing heritage items;</p> <p>(vii) Rule 16.4.11 – subdivision road frontage;</p> <p>(viii) Rule 16.4.12 – subdivision building platform;</p> <p>(ix) Rule 16.4.13 – subdivision reserves; and</p> <p>(x) Rule 16.4.14 subdivision esplanade reserves and esplanade strips.</p> <p>Rules 16.4.14 and 16.4.15 apply to specific features or areas;</p> <p>Rule 16.4.15 – subdivision of land containing mapped off road walkways; and</p> <p>Rule 16.4.16 – subdivision of land containing Environmental Protection Area.</p>	<p>Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions</p>

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.1 Subdivision - General		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUB-Rx		7. District-wide Matters Standard
RDI			General subdivision		
			Activity status: RDIS Where:	Subdivision that does not comply with a condition in Rule 16.4.1 RDI: DIS	
	<p>(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Proposed lots must have a minimum net site area of 450m², except where the proposed lot is an access allotment or utility allotment or reserve to vest;</li><li>(ii) Proposed lots must be able to connect to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li><li>(iii) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they must follow a grid layout;</li><li>(iv) Where 4 or more proposed lots are proposed to be created, the number of rear lots do not exceed 15% of the total number of lots being created;</li><li>(v) Where the subdivision is within a structure plan area, neighbourhood centres within the site are provided in accordance with that structure plan document.</li></ul> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Subdivision layout;</li><li>(ii) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;</li><li>(iii) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform including geotechnical stability for building;</li><li>(iv) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li><li>(v) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li><li>(vi) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;</li><li>(vii) Consistency with the matters contained within Appendix 3.1 (Residential Subdivision Guidelines)</li><li>(viii) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li><li>(ix) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; and</li><li>(x) Provision of infrastructure.</li></ul>	Chapter: SUB - Subdivision	<p>(1) Subdivision must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) Proposed lots must have a minimum net site area of 450m², except where the proposed lot is an access allotment or utility allotment or reserve to vest;</li><li>(b) Proposed lots must be able to connect to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li><li>(c) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they must follow a grid layout;</li><li>(d) Where 4 or more proposed lots are proposed to be created, the number of rear lots do not exceed 15% of the total number of lots being created;</li><li>(e) Where the subdivision is within a structure plan area, neighbourhood centres within the site are provided in accordance</li></ul>	<p><u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</li><li>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</li></ul> <p><u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>	
DI	Subdivision that does not comply with a condition in Rule 16.4.1 RDI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>with that structure plan document.</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(2) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;</li> <li>(3) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform including geotechnical stability for building;</li> <li>(4) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(5) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(6) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;</li> <li>(7) Consistency with the matters contained within <b>Appendix 3.1</b> (Residential Subdivision Guidelines)</li> <li>(8) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(9) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; and</li> <li>(10) Provision of infrastructure.</li> </ul>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.2 Subdivision - Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUBDIVISION - Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area		7. District-wide Matters Standard
RDI			SUB-Rx		
	<p>(a) Proposed lots in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area identified on the planning maps must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Have a minimum net site area of 750m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(ii) Have a minimum average net site area of 875m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(iii) Must be able to be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li> <li>(iv) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they must follow a grid layout;</li> <li>(v) Where 4 or more proposed lots are being created, rear lots must not exceed 15% of the total number of lots being created.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(ii) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;</li> <li>(iii) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform including geotechnical stability for building;</li> <li>(iv) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(v) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(vi) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;</li> <li>(vii) Consistency with the matters contained within Appendix 3.1 (Residential Subdivision Guidelines);</li> <li>(viii) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(ix) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; and</li> <li>(x) Provision of infrastructure.</li> </ul>	<p><b>SUBDIVISION</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision</p>	<p><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Proposed lots in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area identified on the planning maps must comply with all of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Have a minimum net site area of 750m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(b) Have a minimum average net site area of 875m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(c) Must be able to be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li> <li>(d) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they must follow a grid layout;</li> <li>(e) Where 4 or more proposed lots are being created, rear lots must not exceed 15% of the total number of lots being created.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(2) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;</li> <li>(3) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building</li> </ul>	<p><b>Subdivision within the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area that does not comply with Rule 16.4.2 RDI:</b></p> <p>DIS</p>	<p><b>Direction 24:</b> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</li> <li>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</li> </ul> <p><b>Direction 25:</b> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>
DI	Subdivision within the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area that does not comply with Rule 16.4.2 RDI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		platform including geotechnical stability for building; (4) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment; (5) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (6) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping; (7) Consistency with the matters contained within <b>Appendix 3.1</b> (Residential Subdivision Guidelines); (8) Vehicle and pedestrian networks; (9) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; and (10) Provision of infrastructure.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.3 Subdivision - Te Kauwhata West Residential Area		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	Subdivision - Te Kauwhata West Residential Area		7. District-wide Matters Standard
RDI			SUB-Rx		
	<p>(a) Proposed <b>lots</b> within the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Be a minimum <b>net site area</b> of 650m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(ii) Have a minimum average <b>net site area</b> of 875m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(iii) Be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li> <li>(iv) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they are to follow a <b>grid layout</b>;</li> <li>(v) Where more than 5 proposed lots are being created, rear <b>lots</b> must not exceed 15% of the total number of titles being created.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>Subdivision</b> layout;</li> <li>(ii) Shape of <b>lots</b> and variation in lot sizes;</li> <li>(iii) Ability of <b>lots</b> to accommodate a practical <b>building platform</b>, including geotechnical stability for <b>building</b>;</li> <li>(iv) Likely location of future <b>buildings</b> and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(v) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(vi) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;</li> <li>(vii) Consistency with the matters contained within <b>Appendix 3.1</b> (Residential Subdivision Design Guidelines);</li> <li>(viii) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(ix) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and <b>neighbourhood centres</b>; and</li> <li>(x) Provision of <b>infrastructure</b>.</li> </ul>	<p><b>SUBDIVISION</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision</p>	<p><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Proposed lots within the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Be a minimum net site area of 650m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(b) Have a minimum average net site area of 875m<sup>2</sup>;</li> <li>(c) Be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater;</li> <li>(d) Where roads are to be vested in Council, they are to follow a grid layout;</li> <li>(e) Where more than 5 proposed lots are being created, rear lots must not exceed 15% of the total number of titles being created.</li> </ul> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(2) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;</li> <li>(3) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform, including geotechnical stability for building;</li> </ul>	<p><b>Subdivision within the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area that does not comply with Rule 16.4.3 RDI:</b></p> <p>DIS</p>	<p><b>Direction 24:</b> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</li> <li>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</li> </ul> <p><b>Direction 25:</b> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>
DI	<p><b>Subdivision</b> within the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.4.3 RDI</b>.</p>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(5) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(6) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;</li> <li>(7) Consistency with the matters contained within <b>Appendix 3.I</b> (Residential Subdivision Design Guidelines);</li> <li>(8) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(9) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; and</li> <li>(10) Provision of infrastructure.</li> </ul>			



16.4.4 Subdivision - Multi-unit development		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUB-Rx Subdivision - Multi-unit development		7. District-wide Matters Standard							
RDI			Activity status: RDIS Where:	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.4 RDI: DIS								
	<p>(a) Multi-Unit development must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) An application for land use consent under Rule 16.1.3 (Multi-Unit Development) must accompany the subdivision or have been granted land use consent by Council;</p> <p>(ii) The Multi-Unit development is able to be connected to public wastewater and water reticulation;</p> <p>(iii) The minimum existing lot size where a new freehold (fee simple) lot is being created must be 300m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</p> <p>(iv) Where a residential unit is being created in accordance with the Unit Titles Act 2010 it must meet the following minimum residential unit size:</p> <table><tr><th>Unit of Multi-Unit</th><th>Minimum Unit Area</th></tr><tr><td>Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>2 bedroom unit</td><td>80m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>3 or more bedroom unit</td><td>100m<sup>2</sup></td></tr></table> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Subdivision layout including common boundary and party walls for the Multi-unit development;</p> <p>(ii) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</p> <p>(iii) Provision of infrastructure to individual residential units;</p> <p>(iv) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</p> <p>(v) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</p> <p>(vi) Amenity values and streetscape;</p>	Unit of Multi-Unit	Minimum Unit Area	Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit	60m <sup>2</sup>	2 bedroom unit	80m <sup>2</sup>	3 or more bedroom unit	100m <sup>2</sup>	<p><b>SUBDIVISION</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision</p>	<p>(1) Multi-Unit development must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) An application for land use consent under Rule 16.1.3 (Multi-Unit Development) must accompany the subdivision or have been granted land use consent by Council;</p> <p>(b) The Multi-Unit development is able to be connected to public wastewater and water reticulation;</p> <p>(c) The minimum existing lot size where a new freehold (fee simple) lot is being created must be 300m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</p> <p>(d) Where a residential unit is being created in accordance with the Unit Titles Act 2010 it must meet the following minimum residential unit size:</p>	<p><b>Direction 24:</b> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <p>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</p> <p>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</p> <p><b>Direction 25:</b> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>
Unit of Multi-Unit	Minimum Unit Area											
Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit	60m <sup>2</sup>											
2 bedroom unit	80m <sup>2</sup>											
3 or more bedroom unit	100m <sup>2</sup>											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons								
	<p>(vii) Consistency with the matters contained, and outcomes sought, in <b>Appendix 3.4</b> (Multi-Unit Development Guideline)</p> <p>(viii) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and <b>neighbourhood centres</b>;</p> <p>(ix) Vehicle, pedestrian and cycle networks;</p> <p>(x) Safety, function and efficiency of road network and any internal roads or accessways.</p>		<table><tr><td>Unit of Multi-Unit</td><td>Minimum Unit Area</td></tr><tr><td>Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit</td><td>60m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>2 bedroom unit</td><td>80m<sup>2</sup></td></tr><tr><td>3 or more bedroom unit</td><td>100m<sup>2</sup></td></tr></table>	Unit of Multi-Unit	Minimum Unit Area	Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit	60m <sup>2</sup>	2 bedroom unit	80m <sup>2</sup>	3 or more bedroom unit	100m <sup>2</sup>			
Unit of Multi-Unit	Minimum Unit Area													
Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit	60m <sup>2</sup>													
2 bedroom unit	80m <sup>2</sup>													
3 or more bedroom unit	100m <sup>2</sup>													
DI	<b>Subdivision</b> that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.4.4 RDI</b> .		<p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Subdivision layout including common boundary and party walls for the Multi-unit development;</p> <p>(2) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</p> <p>(3) Provision of infrastructure to individual residential units;</p> <p>(4) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</p> <p>(5) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</p> <p>(6) Amenity values and streetscape;</p> <p>(7) Consistency with the matters contained, and outcomes sought, in <b>Appendix 3.4</b> (Multi-</p>											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		Unit Development Guideline) (8) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres; (9) Vehicle, pedestrian and cycle networks; (10) Safety, function and efficiency of road network and any internal roads or accessways.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
<b>16.4.5 Subdivision – Boundary adjustments</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>SUBDIVISION</b>  <b>Chapter: SUB - Subdivision</b>	SUB-Rx	Subdivision – Boundary adjustments	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include: a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.  <u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.
CI	(a) <b>Boundary</b> adjustments must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) The conditions specified in: A. <b>Rule 16.4.1</b> Subdivision - General; B. <b>Rule 16.4.2</b> Subdivision in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area; C. <b>Rule 16.4.3</b> Subdivision in the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area; or D. <b>Rule 16.4.4</b> Subdivision- Multi-unit development; (b) Proposed <b>lots</b> must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the <b>boundary</b> relocation. (c) Council's control is reserved over the following matters: (i) <b>Subdivision</b> layout; (ii) Shape of titles and variation in <b>lot</b> sizes.		<b>Activity status: RDIS</b> <b>Where:</b> (1) Boundary adjustments must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) The conditions specified in: (i) <b>Rule 16.4.1</b> Subdivision - General; (ii) <b>Rule 16.4.2</b> Subdivision in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area; (iii) <b>Rule 16.4.3</b> Subdivision in the Te Kauwhata West Residential Area; or (iv) <b>Rule 16.4.4</b> Subdivision- Multi-unit development; (2) Proposed lots must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary relocation. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Subdivision layout; (2) Shape of titles and variation in lot sizes.	<b>Boundary adjustments that does not comply with Rule 16.4.5 CI:</b> DIS	
DI	<b>Boundary</b> adjustments that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.4.5 CI</b> .				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

<b>16.4.6 Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>SUBDIVISION</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision	<table><tr><td>SUB-Rx</td><td>Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a fee simple title. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on existing buildings; (2) Site layout and design; and (3) Compliance with permitted building rules.</td><td><b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>		SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold	<b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a fee simple title. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on existing buildings; (2) Site layout and design; and (3) Compliance with permitted building rules.	<b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include: a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.  <u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.
SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold								
<b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a fee simple title. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on existing buildings; (2) Site layout and design; and (3) Compliance with permitted building rules.	<b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS								
C1	(a) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a fee simple title. (b) Council's control is reserved over the following matters: (i) Effects on existing buildings; (ii) Site layout and design; and (iii) Compliance with permitted building rules.								
C2	(a) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats plan to include additions or alterations to buildings, and areas for exclusive use by any owner. (b) Council's control is reserved over the following matters: (i) Purpose of the boundary adjustment; (ii) Effects on existing buildings; (iii) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats plan; and (iv) Compliance with permitted building rules.								
DI	Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2.								
			<table><tr><td>SUB-Rx</td><td>Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats plan to include additions or alterations to buildings, and areas for exclusive use by any owner. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Purpose of the boundary adjustment; (2) Effects on existing buildings; (3) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats plan; and</td><td><b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>		SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold	<b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats plan to include additions or alterations to buildings, and areas for exclusive use by any owner. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Purpose of the boundary adjustment; (2) Effects on existing buildings; (3) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats plan; and	<b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS	
SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold								
<b>Activity status:</b> CON <b>Where:</b> (1) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats plan to include additions or alterations to buildings, and areas for exclusive use by any owner. <b>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</b> (1) Purpose of the boundary adjustment; (2) Effects on existing buildings; (3) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats plan; and	<b>Any conversion of a cross lease flats plan or amendment or update to a cross lease flats plan that does not comply with Rule 16.4.6 C1 or C2:</b> DIS								

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(4) Compliance with permitted building rules.			

# PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.7 Title boundaries – contaminated land, notable trees, intensive farming and aggregate extraction areas		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUBDIVISION		Due to complexity of rule, it is recommended this rule is included in the subdivision chapter.
RDI			Chapter: SUB - Subdivision		
	<p>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land, notable trees, intensive farming and Aggregate Extraction Areas must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) The boundaries of every proposed lot containing existing buildings must demonstrate compliance with the following building rules (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision) relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. daylight admission (Rule 16.3.5);</li> <li>B. building coverage (Rule 16.3.6);</li> <li>C. building setbacks (Rule 16.3.9).</li> </ul> <p>(ii) The boundaries of every proposed lot must not divide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. a natural hazard area;</li> <li>B. contaminated land;</li> <li>C. Significant Amenity Landscape; or</li> <li>D. notable tree.</li> </ul> <p>(iii) The boundaries of every proposed lot must provide the following setbacks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. 300m from any intensive farming activity;</li> <li>B. 500m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for rock extraction; and</li> <li>C. 200m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for sand excavation.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Landscape values;</li> <li>(ii) Amenity values and character;</li> <li>(iii) Reverse sensitivity effects;</li> <li>(iv) Effects on existing buildings;</li> <li>(v) Effects on natural hazard areas;</li> <li>(vi) Effects on contaminated land;</li> <li>(vii) Effects on any notable trees; and</li> <li>(viii) Effects on an intensive farming activity.</li> </ul>		<p>SUB-Rx Title boundaries – contaminated land, notable trees, intensive farming and aggregate extraction areas</p> <p><b>Activity status: RDIS</b> <b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land, notable trees, intensive farming and Aggregate Extraction Areas must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) The boundaries of every proposed lot containing existing buildings must demonstrate compliance with the following building rules (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision) relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) daylight admission (Rule 16.3.5);</li> <li>(ii) building coverage (Rule 16.3.6);</li> <li>(iii) building setbacks (Rule 16.3.9).</li> </ul> <p>(b) The boundaries of every proposed lot must not divide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a natural hazard area;</li> <li>(ii) contaminated land;</li> </ul>	<p><b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.7 RDI:</b> NC</p>	<p><b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b></p> <p><u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</li> <li>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</li> </ul> <p><u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
NCI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.7 RD1.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) Significant Amenity Landscape; or</li> <li>(iv) notable tree.</li> <li>(c) The boundaries of every proposed lot must provide the following setbacks:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 300m from any intensive farming activity;</li> <li>(ii) 500m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for rock extraction; and</li> <li>(iii) 200m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for sand excavation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Landscape values;</li> <li>(2) Amenity values and character;</li> <li>(3) Reverse sensitivity effects;</li> <li>(4) Effects on existing buildings;</li> <li>(5) Effects on natural hazard areas;</li> <li>(6) Effects on contaminated land;</li> <li>(7) Effects on any notable trees; and</li> <li>(8) Effects on an intensive farming activity.</li> </ul>			



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<b>16.4.8 Title boundaries – Significant Natural Areas</b>		<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>NATURAL ENVIRONMENT VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> ECO - Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity	<div>ECO-Rx</div> <div>Title boundaries – Significant Natural Areas</div>	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> Direction 19: If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity chapter: <b>a. identification and management of significant natural areas, including under s6(c) of the RMA</b> b. maintenance of biological diversity c. intrinsic values of ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity.
<div>RDI</div> <div>(a) Subdivision of sites containing a Significant Natural Area(s), where the Significant Natural Area is contained wholly within a proposed lot.</div> <div>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matter: (i) Effects on Significant Natural Area.</div>	<div>NCI</div> <div>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.8 RDI.</div>		<div>Activity status: RDIS</div> <div>Where:</div> <div>(1) Subdivision of sites containing a Significant Natural Area(s), where the Significant Natural Area is contained wholly within a proposed lot.</div> <div>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matter:</div> <div>(1) Effects on Significant Natural Area.</div> <div>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.8 RDI: NC</div>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons								
<b>16.4.9 Title boundaries – Maaori sites and Maaori areas of Significance</b> <table><tr><td>RDI</td><td>(a) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: <div><div>(i) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori;</div><div>(ii) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>NCI</td><td>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI.</td></tr></table>		RDI	(a) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: <div><div>(i) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori;</div><div>(ii) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.</div></div>	NCI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI.	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> SASM - Sites and areas of significance to Māori	<table><tr><td>SUB-Rx</td><td>Title boundaries – Maaori sites and Maaori areas of Significance</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori; (2) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.</td><td><b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI:</b> NC</td></tr></table>	SUB-Rx	Title boundaries – Maaori sites and Maaori areas of Significance	<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori; (2) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI:</b> NC	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 17:</u> If the following matters are addressed, they must be located in the Sites and areas of significance to Māori chapter: a. descriptions of the sites and areas (eg, wāhi tapu, wāhi tūpuna, statutory acknowledgement, customary rights, historic site, cultural landscapes, taonga and other culturally important sites and areas) when there is agreement by Māori to include this information <b>b. provisions to manage sites and areas of significance to Māori</b> c. a description of agreed process of identification of sites and areas including an explanation of how tangata whenua or mana whenua are engaged d. a schedule(s) that lists the specific or general location of sites and areas of significance to Māori when this information is provided. This may cross-reference an appendix e. a description of any regulatory processes for identification.
RDI	(a) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: <div><div>(i) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori;</div><div>(ii) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.</div></div>											
NCI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI.											
SUB-Rx	Title boundaries – Maaori sites and Maaori areas of Significance											
<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of sites containing Maaori Sites of Significance and Maaori Areas of Significance that includes all of the site or area within a proposed lot.  <b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on sites of significance to Maaori; (2) Effects on areas of significance to Maaori.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.9 RDI:</b> NC											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons								
<b>16.4.10 Subdivision of land containing heritage items</b> <table><tr><td>RDI</td><td>(a) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items). (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Effects on heritage values; (ii) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (iii) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.</td></tr><tr><td>NCI</td><td>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI.</td></tr></table>		RDI	(a) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items). (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Effects on heritage values; (ii) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (iii) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.	NCI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI.	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL VALUES</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> HH - Historical heritage	<table><tr><td>SUB-Rx</td><td>Subdivision of land containing heritage items</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on heritage values; (2) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (3) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.</td><td><b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> NC</td></tr></table>	SUB-Rx	Subdivision of land containing heritage items	<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on heritage values; (2) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (3) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> NC	
RDI	(a) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items). (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Effects on heritage values; (ii) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (iii) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.											
NCI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI.											
SUB-Rx	Subdivision of land containing heritage items											
<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Subdivision of land containing a heritage item listed in Schedule 30.1 (Heritage Items).  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Effects on heritage values; (2) Context and setting of the heritage item; and (3) The extent to which the relationship of the heritage item with its setting is maintained.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> NC											
<b>16.4.11 Subdivision - Road frontage</b> <table><tr><td>RDI</td><td>(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (ii) Amenity values and rural character.</td></tr><tr><td>DI</td><td>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.11 RDI.</td></tr></table>		RDI	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (ii) Amenity values and rural character.	DI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.11 RDI.	<b>PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS</b>  <b>SUBDIVISION</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision	<table><tr><td>SUB-Rx</td><td>Subdivision - Road frontage</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m.  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (2) Amenity values and rural character.</td><td><b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> DIS</td></tr></table>	SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Road frontage	<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m.  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (2) Amenity values and rural character.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> DIS	<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include: a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.  <u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.
RDI	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (ii) Amenity values and rural character.											
DI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.11 RDI.											
SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Road frontage											
<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg must have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m.  <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and (2) Amenity values and rural character.	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.10 RDI:</b> DIS											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.12 Subdivision - Building platform		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUBDIVISION - Building platform		7. District-wide Matters Standard
			SUB-Rx	Subdivision - Building platform	
RD I	<p>(a) Every proposed lot, other than one designed specifically for access, utility allotment must be capable of containing a building platform upon which a dwelling and living court could be sited as a permitted activity, with the building platform being contained within either of the following dimensions:</p> <p>(i) a circle with a diameter of at least 18m exclusive of yards; or</p> <p>(ii) a rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of yards.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) Subdivision layout;</p> <p>(ii) Shape of allotments;</p> <p>(iii) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</p> <p>(iv) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</p> <p>(v) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</p> <p>(vi) Geotechnical suitability for building; and</p> <p>(vii) Ponding areas and primary overland flow paths.</p>	<b>SUBDIVISION</b>	<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b>	<b>Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.12 RD1:</b> DIS	<p><u>Direction 24:</u> Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include:</p> <p>a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA</p> <p>b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.</p> <p><u>Direction 25:</u> The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.</p>
DI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.12 RD1.		<b>Chapter:</b> SUB - Subdivision	<p>(1) Every proposed lot, other than one designed specifically for access, utility allotment must be capable of containing a building platform upon which a dwelling and living court could be sited as a permitted activity, with the building platform being contained within either of the following dimensions:</p> <p>(a) a circle with a diameter of at least 18m exclusive of yards; or</p> <p>(b) a rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of yards.</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Subdivision layout;</p> <p>(2) Shape of allotments;</p> <p>(3) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</p> <p>(4) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</p> <p>(5) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(6) Geotechnical suitability for building; and (7) Ponding areas and primary overland flow paths.			

# PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.13 Subdivision creating reserves		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  SUBDIVISION  Chapter: SUB - Subdivision	SUB-Rx Subdivision creating reserves		7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 24: Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include: a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.  Direction 25: The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.
RDI	(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the subdivision, must be bordered by roads along at least 50% of its boundaries.  (b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:  (i) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets Strategy and Trails Strategy;  (ii) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan;  (iii) Reserve size and location;  (iv) Proximity to other reserves;  (v) The existing reserve supply in the surrounding area;  (vi) Whether the reserve is of suitable topography for future use and development;  (vii) Measures required to bring the reserve up to Council standard prior to vesting; and  (viii) The type and standard of boundary fencing.		Activity status: RDIS Where:  (1) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the subdivision, must be bordered by roads along at least 50% of its boundaries.  Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:  (1) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets Strategy and Trails Strategy;  (2) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan;  (3) Reserve size and location;  (4) Proximity to other reserves;  (5) The existing reserve supply in the surrounding area;  (6) Whether the reserve is of suitable topography for future use and development;  (7) Measures required to bring the reserve up to Council standard prior to vesting; and	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.13 RDI: DIS	
DI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.13 RDI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(8) The type and standard of boundary fencing.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.4.14 Subdivision of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS	SUBDIVISION		7. District-wide Matters Standard
			SUBDIVISION		
			Chapter: SUB - Subdivision		
RDI	(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip at least 20m wide (or other width stated in Appendix 4 (Esplanade Priority Areas) that is required to be created shall vest in Council where the following situations apply:  (i) The proposed lot is less than 4ha and within 20m of: A. mean high water springs; B. the bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or C. a lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more; or  (ii) The proposed lot is more than 4ha or more than 20m of mean high water springs or a water body identified in Appendix 4 (Esplanade Priority Areas).  (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:  (i) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip; (ii) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip; (iii) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip; (iv) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip; (v) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control, boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris.		SUB-Rx Subdivision of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips		
DI	Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.14 RDI.		Activity status: RDIS Where:  (1) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip at least 20m wide (or other width stated in Appendix 4 (Esplanade Priority Areas) that is required to be created shall vest in Council where the following situations apply:  (a) The proposed lot is less than 4ha and within 20m of:  (i) mean high water springs; (ii) the bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or (iii) a lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more; or  (b) The proposed lot is more than 4ha or more than 20m of mean high water springs or a water body identified in Appendix 4 (Esplanade Priority Areas).  Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:		Subdivision that does not comply with Rule 16.4.14 RDI: DIS



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(1) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip; (2) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip; (3) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip; (4) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip; (5) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control, boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris.			



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

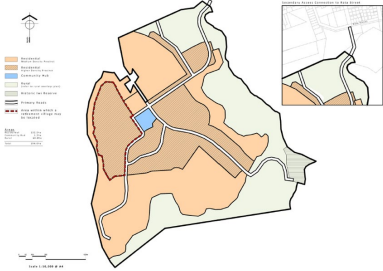
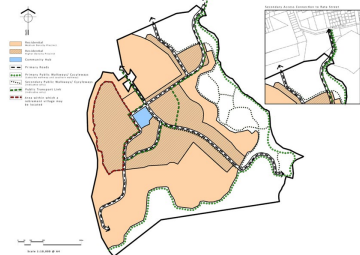
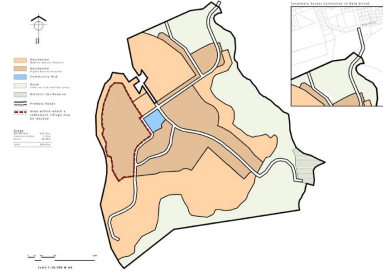
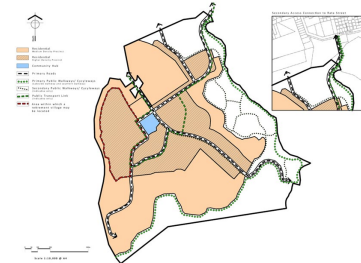
PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(5) Amenity matters including batter slopes; and (6) Connection to reserves.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table



PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.4.16 Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area		PART 2 – DISTRICT-WIDE MATTERS  SUBDIVISION  Chapter: SUB - Subdivision	SUB-Rx Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area		7. District-wide Matters Standard Direction 24: Subdivision provisions must be located in one or more chapters under the Subdivision heading. These provisions may include: a. any technical subdivision requirements from Part 10 of the RMA b. material incorporated by reference, such as Codes of Practice, under Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA.  Direction 25: The chapters under the Subdivision heading must include cross-references to any relevant provisions under the Energy, infrastructure and transport heading.
CI	(a) Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Include a planting and management plan for the area, prepared by a suitably-qualified person, containing exclusively native species suitable to the area and conditions; (ii) Planting must be undertaken prior to the issue of the s224(c) certificate. (b) Council’s control is reserved over the following matters: (i) Measures proposed in the planting and management plan; and (ii) Vesting of reserve land in Council if appropriate.		Activity status: CON Where: (1) Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) Include a planting and management plan for the area, prepared by a suitably-qualified person, containing exclusively native species suitable to the area and conditions; (b) Planting must be undertaken prior to the issue of the s224(c) certificate.  Council’s control is reserved over the following matters: (1) Measures proposed in the planting and management plan; and (2) Vesting of reserve land in Council if appropriate.	Subdivision that does not comply with a condition of Rule 16.4.16 CI: RDIS Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1) Matters that control is reserved over in Rule 16.4.16 CI(b); (2) Effects on amenity values; and (3) Effects on ecological values.	
RDI	Subdivision that does not comply with a condition of Rule 16.4.16 CI. (a) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) Matters that control is reserved over in Rule 16.4.16 CI(b); (ii) Effects on amenity values; and (iii) Effects on ecological values.				

<p><b>16.5 Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</b></p> <p><b>16.5.1 Application of rules</b></p> <p>(1) The rules that apply to a permitted activity in Rule 16.5.2 within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct as identified on the planning maps are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Rule 15.2 (Land Use – Effects) except:</p> <p>A. Rule 16.2.4.1 (Earthworks – general) and Rule 16.2.4.2 (Earthworks – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance) does not apply and Rule 16.5.7.2 applies instead</p> <p>B. Rule 16.2.2 (Servicing hours of operation – Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area</p> <p>C. Rule 16.2.6 Notable trees</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.5.7.1 Noise and Vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.3 (Land Use – Building) does not apply, Rule 16.5.8 (Land Use – Building) applies instead.</p> <p>(2) The rules that apply to subdivision within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct are:</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.4 (Subdivision) except:</p> <p>A. Rule 16.4.1 (Subdivision General) does not apply and Rule 16.5.9.1 (Subdivision Lakeside - General) applies instead</p> <p>B. Rule 16.4.2 (Subdivision – Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area) does not apply</p> <p>C. Rule 16.4.3 (Subdivision – Te Kauwhata West Residential Area) does not apply</p> <p>D. Rule 16.4.4 (Subdivision – Multi-unit development) does not apply</p> <p>E. Rule 16.4.6 (Subdivision – Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold) does not apply</p> <p>F. Rule 16.4.9 (Title boundaries – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance) does not apply</p> <p>G. Rule 16.4.10 (Subdivision of land containing heritage items) does not apply</p> <p>H. Rule 16.4.11 (Subdivision – road frontage) does not apply</p> <p>I. Rule 16.4.12 (Subdivision – Building platform) does not apply</p>	<p><b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b></p> <p><b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</p>	<p><b>Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</b></p> <p><b>Application of rules</b></p> <p>The rules that apply to a permitted activity in Rule 16.5.2 within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct as identified on the planning maps are as follows:</p> <p>(1) Rule 15.2 (Land Use – Effects) except:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.2.4.1 (Earthworks – general) and Rule 16.2.4.2 (Earthworks – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance) does not apply and Rule 16.5.7.2 applies instead</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.2.2 (Servicing hours of operation – Bankart Street and Wainui Road Business Overlay Area</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.2.6 Notable trees</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.5.7.1 Noise and Vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</p> <p>(ii) Rule 16.3 (Land Use – Building) does not apply, Rule 16.5.8 (Land Use – Building) applies instead.</p> <p>The rules that apply to subdivision within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct are:</p> <p>(2) Rule 16.4 (Subdivision) except:</p> <p>(a) Rule 16.4.1 (Subdivision General) does not apply and Rule 16.5.9.1 (Subdivision Lakeside - General) applies instead</p> <p>(b) Rule 16.4.2 (Subdivision – Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area) does not apply</p> <p>(c) Rule 16.4.3 (Subdivision – Te Kauwhata West Residential Area) does not apply</p> <p>(d) Rule 16.4.4 (Subdivision – Multi-unit development) does not apply</p> <p>(e) Rule 16.4.6 (Subdivision – Amendments and updates to cross lease flats plans and conversion to freehold) does not apply</p> <p>(f) Rule 16.4.9 (Title boundaries – Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance) does not apply</p> <p>(g) Rule 16.4.10 (Subdivision of land containing heritage items) does not apply</p> <p>(h) Rule 16.4.11 (Subdivision – road frontage) does not apply</p> <p>(i) Rule 16.4.12 (Subdivision – Building platform) does not apply</p> <p>(j) Rule 16.4.15 (Subdivision of land containing mapped off-road walkways) does not apply</p> <p>(k) Rule 16.4.16 (Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area) does not apply</p> <p>(3) Rule 16.5.9.2 (Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent)</p>	<p>Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions</p>
---	--	---	--

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<p>J. <b>Rule 16.4.15</b> (Subdivision of land containing mapped off-road walkways) does not apply</p> <p>K. <b>Rule 16.4.16</b> (Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area) does not apply</p> <p>(ii) <b>Rule 16.5.9.2</b> (Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent)</p> <p>(iii) <b>Rule 16.5.9.3</b> (Subdivisions less than 5ha)</p> <p>(3) The following precinct plans apply in the Residential Zone within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct:</p> <p>(a) Plan 1 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Precinct Areas</p>  <p>(b) Plan 2 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Public Transport, Primary Road Network and Walkways/cycle ways</p>  <p>(c) Plan 3 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Overlays and Open Space</p>		<p><b>(4) Rule 16.5.9.3 (Subdivisions less than 5ha)</b></p> <p>The following precinct plans apply in the <b>General residential zone</b> within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct:</p> <p>Plan 1 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Precinct Areas</p>  <p>Plan 2 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Public Transport, Primary Road Network and Walkways/cycle ways</p>  <p>Plan 3 Lakeside Precinct Plan: Overlays and Open Space</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons						
										
<b>16.5.2 Permitted Activities</b> (a) The following activities are permitted activities if they meet all the following: (iii) Land Use – Effects rules in <b>Rule 16.2</b> and <b>Rule 16.5.7</b> (unless the activity rule and/or activity specific conditions identify condition(s) that does not apply); (iv) Activity-specific conditions.		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<b>Permitted Activities</b> The following activities are permitted activities if they meet all the following: (1) Land Use – Effects rules in <b>Rule 16.2</b> and <b>Rule 16.5.7</b> (unless the activity rule and/or activity specific conditions identify condition(s) that does not apply); (2) Activity-specific conditions.	Cross references to other relevant District Plan provisions						
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Activity-specific conditions</b>	<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<table><tr><td>PRECx-Rx</td><td>Any activity listed in <b>Rule 16.5.2 P2 (Residential Activity)</b>, <b>P3 (Retirement Village)</b> or <b>P7 (Community Activity)</b> below.</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></td><td><b>DIS</b></td></tr><tr><td>(1) Secondary Access Control: (a) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b>) must be opened for traffic before the number of dwellings including</td><td></td></tr></table>	PRECx-Rx	Any activity listed in <b>Rule 16.5.2 P2 (Residential Activity)</b> , <b>P3 (Retirement Village)</b> or <b>P7 (Community Activity)</b> below.	<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>	<b>DIS</b>	(1) Secondary Access Control: (a) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> ) must be opened for traffic before the number of dwellings including		<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard</b> <b>Direction 11:</b> If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PRECx-Rx	Any activity listed in <b>Rule 16.5.2 P2 (Residential Activity)</b> , <b>P3 (Retirement Village)</b> or <b>P7 (Community Activity)</b> below.									
<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>	<b>DIS</b>									
(1) Secondary Access Control: (a) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> ) must be opened for traffic before the number of dwellings including										

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
		issue of building consent for a dwelling including an independent living unit within a retirement village.		independent living units within a retirement village, in the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds 400.  (b) For the purpose of this rule, exceedance of 400 dwellings shall occur at the time of issue of building consent for a dwelling including an independent living unit within a retirement village.		
P2	Residential activity	Complies with Rule 16.5.2 P1(a)(i) and (ii) (Secondary Access Control)		<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Residential activity</div> </div> <div> <div>Activity status: PER</div> <div>Activity-specific conditions:</div> <div>(1) Complies with Rule 16.5.2 P1(a)(i) and (ii) (Secondary Access Control)</div> </div> <div>DIS</div>		
P3	A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village.	(a) Rule 16.5.2 P1 (a)(i) and (ii) (Secondary Access Control); (b) The site or combination of sites where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 2ha; (c) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of an existing or future public transport route, or is within the location shown in Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(b);		<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>A new retirement village or alterations to an existing retirement village.</div> </div> <div> <div>Activity status: PER</div> <div>Activity-specific conditions:</div> <div>(1) Rule 16.5.2 P1 (a)(i) and (ii) (Secondary Access Control);</div> <div>(2) The site or combination of sites</div> </div> <div>DIS</div>		



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>(d) The <b>site</b> is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p> <p>(e) Minimum <b>living court</b> or balcony area and dimensions:</p> <p>(i) <b>Apartment</b> – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(ii) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p> <p>(iii) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(f) Minimum <b>service court</b> is either:</p> <p>(i) <b>Apartment</b> – Communal outdoor space (ie no individual service courts required); or</p> <p>(ii) All other units – 10m<sup>2</sup> for each unit;</p> <p>(g) <b>Building height</b> does not exceed 8m, except for 15% of the total <b>site building coverage</b>, where <b>buildings</b> may be up to 10m high;</p> <p>(h) The following Land Use – Effects rule in <b>Rule 16.2</b> does not apply:</p> <p>(i) <b>Rule 16.2.7</b> (Signs);</p> <p>(i) The following rules in <b>Rule 16.5</b> do not apply:</p>		<p>where the retirement village is proposed to be located has a minimum net site area of 2ha;</p> <p>(3) The site is either serviced by or within 400m walking distance of an existing or future public transport route, or is within the location shown in Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(b)</b>;</p> <p>(4) The site is connected to public water and wastewater infrastructure;</p> <p>(5) Minimum living court or balcony area and dimensions:</p> <p>(a) Apartment – 10m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p> <p>(b) Studio unit or 1 bedroom unit – 12.5m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m; or</p> <p>(c) 2 or more bedroomed unit – 15m<sup>2</sup> area with minimum dimension horizontal and vertical of 2.5m;</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
		(i) Rule 16.5.8.1 (Dwelling); (ii) Rule 16.5.8.2 (Building Height); (iii) Rule 16.5.8.6 (Living Court); (j) The following Infrastructure and Energy Rule does not apply: (i) Rule 14.12.1 P4 (Traffic generation).		(6) Minimum service court is either: (a) Apartment – Communal outdoor space (i.e. no individual service courts required); or (b) All other units – 10m <sup>2</sup> for each unit; (7) Building height does not exceed 8m, except for 15% of the total site building coverage, where buildings may be up to 10m high; (8) The following Land Use – Effects rule in Rule 16.2 does not apply: (a) Rule 16.2.7 (Signs); (9) The following rules in Rule 16.5 do not apply: (a) Rule 16.5.8.1 (Dwelling); (b) Rule 16.5.8.2 (Building Height); (c) Rule 16.5.8.6 (Living Court); (10) The following Infrastructure and Energy Rule does not apply: (a) Rule 14.12.1 P4 (Traffic generation).		
P4	Home occupation	(a) It is wholly contained within a building; (i) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are		PREC <del>x</del> Rx	Home occupation	
				Activity status: PER	DIS	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>wholly contained within a <b>building</b>;</p> <p>(ii) No more than 2 people who are not permanent residents of the <b>site</b> are employed at any one time;</p> <p>(iii) Unloading and loading of vehicles or the receiving of customers or deliveries only occur between 7:30am and 7:00pm on any day;</p> <p>(iv) Machinery may be operated between 7:30am and 9pm on any day.</p>		<p><b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) It is wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(a) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(b) No more than 2 people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time;</p> <p>(c) Unloading and loading of vehicles or the receiving of customers or deliveries only occur between 7:30am and 7:00pm on any day;</p> <p>(d) Machinery may be operated between 7:30am and 9pm on any day.</p>			
P5	<b>Temporary event</b>	<p>(a) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(b) The duration of each temporary event is less than 72 hours;</p> <p>(c) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</p> <p>(d) Temporary structures are:</p> <p>(i) Erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</p> <p>(ii) Removed no more than</p>		<p><b>PREC</b> <del>X</del> <b>R</b> <del>X</del></p> <p>Temporary event</p> <p><b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) The event occurs no more than 3 times per consecutive 12 month period;</p> <p>(2) The duration of each</p>	<b>DIS</b>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons					
		<p>3 days after the end of the event;</p> <p>(iii) The site is returned to its previous condition no more than 3 days after the end of the temporary event;</p> <p>(iv) There is no direct site access from a national route or regional arterial road.</p>		<p>temporary event is less than 72 hours;</p> <p>(3) It may operate between 7.30am and 8:30pm Monday to Sunday;</p> <p>(4) Temporary structures are:</p> <p>(a) Erected no more than 2 days before the temporary event occurs;</p> <p>(b) Removed no more than 3 days after the end of the event;</p> <p>(c) The site is returned to its previous condition no more than 3 days after the end of the temporary event;</p> <p>(d) There is no direct site access from a national route or regional arterial road.</p>							
P6	Home stay	<p>(a) No more than 4 temporary residents;</p> <p>(b) It is wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(c) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(d) No more than two people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time.</p>		<table><tr><td>PRECx-Rx</td><td>Home stay</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b><p>(1) No more than 4 temporary residents;</p><p>(2) It is wholly contained within a building;</p><p>(3) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are</p></td><td><b>DIS</b></td></tr></table>		PRECx-Rx	Home stay	<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> <p>(1) No more than 4 temporary residents;</p> <p>(2) It is wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(3) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are</p>		<b>DIS</b>	
PRECx-Rx	Home stay										
<b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> <p>(1) No more than 4 temporary residents;</p> <p>(2) It is wholly contained within a building;</p> <p>(3) The storage of materials or machinery associated with the home occupation are</p>		<b>DIS</b>									

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
P7	Community activity	(a) Complies with Rule 16.5.2 PI (a)(i) and (ii) Secondary Access Control; (b) The gross floor area does not exceed 2,000m <sup>2</sup> within the whole of the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area.		wholly contained within a building; (4) No more than two people who are not permanent residents of the site are employed at any one time.		
P8	Neighbourhood Park	Nil		<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Community activity</div> </div> <div> <b>Activity status:</b> PER  <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>                      (1) Complies with Rule 16.5.2 PI (a)(i) and (ii) Secondary Access Control;                      (2) The gross floor area does not exceed 2,000m<sup>2</sup> within the whole of the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area.                 </div> <div>DIS</div>		
P9	Grazing and pastoral farming	(a) The site must be more than 5ha.		<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Neighbourhood Park</div> </div> <div> <b>Activity status:</b> PER  <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>                      Nil                 </div> <div>DIS</div>		
P10	Neighbourhood centre	(a) Must be within an area identified in a Council approved Structure Plan or Master Plan		<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Grazing and pastoral farming</div> </div> <div> <b>Activity status:</b> PER  <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b>                      (1) The site must be more than 5ha.                 </div> <div>DIS</div>		
				<div> <div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Neighbourhood centre</div> </div>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
				<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b> (1) Must be within an area identified in a Council approved Structure Plan or Master Plan	<b>DIS</b>	
<b>16.5.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities</b> (1) The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. (2) Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.			<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<b>Restricted Discretionary Activities</b> (1) The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. (2) Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.		<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard</b> <u>Direction 11</u> : If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
<b>Activity</b>		<b>Council's</b> discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:		<b>PRECx-Rx</b>	<b>A comprehensive land development consent (CLDC)</b>	
RDI	(a) A comprehensive land development consent (CLDC) that meets all of the following conditions: (i) is in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(a); the roading network, walkways and cycleways shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b); and the open space shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(c) as set out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A CLDC is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct	(a) Discretion is reserved over: (i) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plans in Rules 16.5.1 (3)(a), 16.5.1 (3)(b) and 16.5.1 (3)(c), (ii) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X, (iii) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater, (iv) roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety) and compliance with a Council		<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) A comprehensive land development consent (CLDC) that meets all of the following conditions: (a) is in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(a); the roading network, walkways and cycleways shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b); and the open space shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(c) as set out in the precinct	<b>A CLDC that does not comply with Rule 16.5.3 RDI and meets all of the following conditions and conditions 16.5.3 RDI (b) and (c) relating to secondary access and infrastructure:</b> (1) Primary roads are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b); (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b) or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; (3) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m-20m of the location	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	Plans identified above if:	approved roading standard,		parameters below; and	shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1 (3)(a);</b>	
A.	Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b);</b>	(v) protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features,		(b) A CLDC is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if:	(4) Indicative walkways/cycle ways are within 100m-200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1 (3)(c)</b> provided connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;	
B.	The bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b)</b> or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;	(vi) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections		(i) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b);</b>	(5) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1 (3)(c);</b>	
C.	The external <b>boundary</b> of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1.(3)(a);</b>	(vii) location of roads and their connections,		(ii) The bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1 (3)(b)</b> or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;	(6) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1 (3)(a);</b>	
D.	Indicative walkways/cycle ways are within 100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1.(3)(b)</b> provided connections are retained between the Lakeside	(viii) provision for public access to Lake Waikare,		(iii) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1.(3)(a)</b>	(7) Indicative areas of open space are within 200-400m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1 (3)(c).</b>	
		(ix) provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare,		(iv) Indicative walkways/cycle ways are within 100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1.(3)(b)</b> provided connections are retained between the Lakeside	<b>Is a restricted discretionary activity</b>  The matters over which Council reserves discretion shall be used for assessing discretionary activity applications under this rule.	
		(x) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination,				
		(xi) provision of the historic Iwi overlay area shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(c).</b>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required		NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>Walkway and the residential development;</p> <p>E. Lakeside Walkway is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1.(3)(c);</p> <p>F. Retirement village boundaries are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1.(3)(a);</p> <p>G. Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1.(3)(c);</p> <p>(b) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b) must be opened for traffic before the number of residential allotments in the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds 400 provided that:</p> <p>(i) each independent living unit in a retirement village shall count as one allotment;</p> <p>(ii) for the purpose of this rule, exceedance of 400</p>				<p>Walkway and the residential development;</p> <p>(v) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1.(3)(c);</p> <p>(vi) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1.(3)(a);</p> <p>(vii) Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c);</p> <p>(2) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b) must be opened for traffic before the number of residential allotments in the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds 400 provided that:</p> <p>(a) each independent living unit in a retirement village shall count as one allotment;</p> <p>(b) for the purpose of this rule,</p>			



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required		NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>residential allotments shall occur at the time of issue of 224C certificate under the Resource Management Act, and exceedance of independent living unit shall occur at the time of issue of building consent for that unit.</p> <p>(c) The following infrastructure requirements are met:</p> <p>(i) Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</p> <p>(ii) Any wastewater disposal into Lake Waikare shall be from a new membrane bioreactor treatment plant (or plant of equal or better functionality), provided that wastewater disposal from up to 400 residential allotments may be connected to the existing Te Kauwhata wastewater treatment plant on a</p>				<p>exceedance of 400 residential allotments shall occur at the time of issue of 224C certificate under the Resource Management Act, and exceedance of independent living unit shall occur at the time of issue of building consent for that unit.</p> <p>(3) The following infrastructure requirements are met:</p> <p>(a) Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</p> <p>(b) Any wastewater disposal into Lake Waikare shall be from a new membrane bioreactor</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required		NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>temporary basis until a long-term wastewater disposal system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</p> <p>(iii) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard (i) above; and</p> <p>Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14; and</p> <p>iv) Prior to the issue of any building consent for a dwelling or retirement village, the infrastructure requirements detailed in</p>				<p>treatment plant (or plant of equal or better functionality), provided that wastewater disposal from up to 400 residential allotments may be connected to the existing Te Kauwhata wastewater treatment plant on a temporary basis until a long-term wastewater disposal system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</p> <p>(c) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified			NPS Location / Relocation required		NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>(c)(i)(iii) above shall be implemented and operational.</p> <p>(d) A CLDC can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</p> <p>(e) Applications for approval of a CLDC as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</p> <p>(f) CLDC approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council as road controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from the Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.</p>				<p>as per infrastructure standard (i) above; and</p> <p>(d) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14; and</p> <p>(e) Prior to the issue of any building consent for a dwelling or retirement village, the infrastructure requirements detailed in (c)(i)(iii) above shall be implemented and operational.</p> <p>(4) A CLDC can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</p> <p>(5) Applications for approval of a CLDC as a restricted</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</p> <p>(6) CLDC approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council as road controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from the Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.</p> <p><b>Discretion is reserved over:</b></p> <p>(1) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plans in Rules 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c),</p> <p>(2) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X,</p> <p>(3) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater,</p> <p>(4) roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety) and</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		compliance with a Council approved roading standard, (5) protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features, (6) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections, (7) location of roads and their connections, (8) provision for public access to Lake Waikare, (9) provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare, (10) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination, (11) provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c).			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required Incorporated above	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<b>16.5.4 Discretionary Activities</b> (I) The activities listed below are discretionary activities.			-	
D1	(a) A CLDC that does not comply with Rule 16.5.3 RDI and meets all of the following conditions and conditions 16.5.3 RDI (b) and (c) relating to secondary access and infrastructure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Primary roads are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(b);</li> <li>(ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(b) or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;</li> <li>(iii) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(a);</li> <li>(iv) Indicative walkways/cycle ways are within 100m-200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(c) provided connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;</li> <li>(v) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(c);</li> <li>(vi) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(a);</li> <li>(vii) Indicative areas of open space are within 200-400m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(c).</li> </ul> (b) The matters over which Council reserves discretion shall be used for assessing discretionary activity applications under this rule.			
D2	Any activity that does not comply with one or more of the activity specific conditions for a permitted activity under Rule 16.1.2 applies under the Land Use – Effects Rule 16.2 or Land Use Buildings Rule 16.3.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons																							
<b>16.5.6 Non-complying Activities</b> (I) The activities listed below are non-complying activities.		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct																									
NC1	A CLDC that does not meet the requirements of Rule 16.5.3 RDI (b) and (c) relating to Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements, shall be a non-complying activity.																										
NC2	A CLDC that does not meet any of the parameters for a discretionary activity outlined in 16.5.4 DI( a) to (g) is a non-complying activity.																										
NC3	Any activity that is not listed as a Permitted, Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary activity.																										
<b>16.5.7 Land Use – Effects Rule</b> <b>16.5.7.1 Noise and vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<table><tr><td>PRECx-Rx</td><td><b>Noise and vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</b></td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(a) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div><div>(b) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div></td><td><div><b>Construction or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.7.1 PI:</b> RDIS Any restricted discretionary activity will be limited notified to the operator of the rail network (currently KiwiRail).</div><div><b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) reverse sensitivity issues related to NIMT; (2) Noise sensitive activities within 100m of a rail track: <div>(a) The degree of noise attenuation achieved at the noise sensitive activity;</div><div>(b) The effects of</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>PI</td><td><div>(a) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(i) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div><div>(ii) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div><div>(iii) If located within 100m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure that the following internal design noise limits shall not be exceeded with all external doors and windows closed.</div><table><tr><td>Receiving Environment</td><td>LAeq, 1 hour</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – bedrooms</td><td>35 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – other habitable spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Teaching spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>All other sensitive activity building spaces</td><td>to comply with satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">e.g.</td></tr><tr><td>- Hospital and Dementia</td><td>sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS</td></tr><tr><td>- Commercial Spaces</td><td>2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)</td></tr></table><div>(iv) For the purpose of this rule, the noise levels</div></div></td><td></td><td><b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 33:</u> If provisions for managing noise are addressed, they must be located in the Noise chapter. These provisions may include: <div>a. noise provisions (including noise limits) for zones, receiving environments or other spatially defined area</div><div>b. requirements for common significant noise generating activities</div><div>c. sound insulation requirements for sensitive activities and limits to the location of those activities relative to noise generating activities.</div> <u>Direction 34:</u> Any noise-related metrics and noise measurement methods must be consistent with the 15. Noise and vibrations metrics Standard.</td></tr></table>	PRECx-Rx	<b>Noise and vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</b>	<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(a) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div> <div>(b) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div>	<div><b>Construction or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.7.1 PI:</b> RDIS Any restricted discretionary activity will be limited notified to the operator of the rail network (currently KiwiRail).</div> <div><b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) reverse sensitivity issues related to NIMT; (2) Noise sensitive activities within 100m of a rail track: <div>(a) The degree of noise attenuation achieved at the noise sensitive activity;</div><div>(b) The effects of</div></div>	PI	<div>(a) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(i) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div><div>(ii) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div><div>(iii) If located within 100m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure that the following internal design noise limits shall not be exceeded with all external doors and windows closed.</div><table><tr><td>Receiving Environment</td><td>LAeq, 1 hour</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – bedrooms</td><td>35 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – other habitable spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Teaching spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>All other sensitive activity building spaces</td><td>to comply with satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">e.g.</td></tr><tr><td>- Hospital and Dementia</td><td>sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS</td></tr><tr><td>- Commercial Spaces</td><td>2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)</td></tr></table><div>(iv) For the purpose of this rule, the noise levels</div></div>	Receiving Environment	LAeq, 1 hour	Residential – bedrooms	35 dB	Residential – other habitable spaces	40 dB	Teaching spaces	40 dB	All other sensitive activity building spaces	to comply with satisfactory	e.g.		- Hospital and Dementia	sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS	- Commercial Spaces	2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 33:</u> If provisions for managing noise are addressed, they must be located in the Noise chapter. These provisions may include: <div>a. noise provisions (including noise limits) for zones, receiving environments or other spatially defined area</div> <div>b. requirements for common significant noise generating activities</div> <div>c. sound insulation requirements for sensitive activities and limits to the location of those activities relative to noise generating activities.</div> <u>Direction 34:</u> Any noise-related metrics and noise measurement methods must be consistent with the 15. Noise and vibrations metrics Standard.
PRECx-Rx	<b>Noise and vibration – North Island Main Trunk Line (NIMT)</b>																										
<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (I) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(a) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div> <div>(b) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div>	<div><b>Construction or alteration of a building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.7.1 PI:</b> RDIS Any restricted discretionary activity will be limited notified to the operator of the rail network (currently KiwiRail).</div> <div><b>Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) reverse sensitivity issues related to NIMT; (2) Noise sensitive activities within 100m of a rail track: <div>(a) The degree of noise attenuation achieved at the noise sensitive activity;</div><div>(b) The effects of</div></div>																										
PI	<div>(a) Construction or alteration of a building must comply with the following conditions: <div>(i) a non-habitable accessory building or attached non-habitable garage and is set back at least 5m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT, or</div><div>(ii) a building other than that specified in (a) above and is set back at least 10m from any boundary which adjoins the NIMT and.</div><div>(iii) If located within 100m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure that the following internal design noise limits shall not be exceeded with all external doors and windows closed.</div><table><tr><td>Receiving Environment</td><td>LAeq, 1 hour</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – bedrooms</td><td>35 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Residential – other habitable spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>Teaching spaces</td><td>40 dB</td></tr><tr><td>All other sensitive activity building spaces</td><td>to comply with satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">e.g.</td></tr><tr><td>- Hospital and Dementia</td><td>sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS</td></tr><tr><td>- Commercial Spaces</td><td>2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)</td></tr></table><div>(iv) For the purpose of this rule, the noise levels</div></div>	Receiving Environment	LAeq, 1 hour	Residential – bedrooms	35 dB	Residential – other habitable spaces	40 dB	Teaching spaces	40 dB	All other sensitive activity building spaces	to comply with satisfactory	e.g.		- Hospital and Dementia	sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS	- Commercial Spaces	2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)		<b>7. District-wide Matters Standard</b> <u>Direction 33:</u> If provisions for managing noise are addressed, they must be located in the Noise chapter. These provisions may include: <div>a. noise provisions (including noise limits) for zones, receiving environments or other spatially defined area</div> <div>b. requirements for common significant noise generating activities</div> <div>c. sound insulation requirements for sensitive activities and limits to the location of those activities relative to noise generating activities.</div> <u>Direction 34:</u> Any noise-related metrics and noise measurement methods must be consistent with the 15. Noise and vibrations metrics Standard.								
Receiving Environment	LAeq, 1 hour																										
Residential – bedrooms	35 dB																										
Residential – other habitable spaces	40 dB																										
Teaching spaces	40 dB																										
All other sensitive activity building spaces	to comply with satisfactory																										
e.g.																											
- Hospital and Dementia	sound levels Care Spaces AS/NZS																										
- Commercial Spaces	2107:2000 (nearest specified equivalent)																										

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>generated by rail operations on the NIMT shall be as determined by a qualified acoustic specialist, using methods consistent with New Zealand Standards, within five years prior to the date of the design certificate referred to at the end of this clause b)</p> <p>(v) This rule only applies to habitable rooms, teaching spaces and sensitive activity <b>building</b> spaces identified in the table above where those habitable rooms or spaces fall within or partly within the specified 100m distance.</p> <p>(vi) Where it is necessary to have windows closed to achieve the internal acoustic noise limits, an alternative ventilation system shall be provided.</p> <p>(vii) The ventilation system installed shall comply with the following:</p> <p>A. Consist of an air conditioning unit(s) provided that the noise level generated by the unit(s) must not exceed 40dB LAeq(30s) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and 35dB LAeq(30s) in all other habitable rooms, when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser; or</p> <p>B. A system capable of providing at least 15 air changes per hour (ACH) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and at least 5 air changes per hour (ACH) in all other habitable rooms;</p> <p>C. The noise level generated by the system must not exceed 40dB LAeq(30s) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and 35dB LAeq(30s) in all other habitable rooms, when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser;</p> <p>D. The internal air pressure must be no more than 10 Pa above ambient air pressure due to the mechanical ventilation;</p> <p>E. Where a high air flow rate setting is provided, the system shall be controllable by the occupants to be able to alter the</p>		<p>(c) If located within 100m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure that the following internal design noise limits shall not be exceeded with all external doors and windows closed.</p> <p><small>Receiving Environment Residential – bedrooms 35 dB Residential – other habitable spaces 40 dB Teaching spaces 40 dB All other sensitive activity building spaces 40 dB i.e. - Hospital and Dementia 40 dB - Commercial spaces 35 dB (nearest specified equivalent)</small></p> <p>(d) For the purpose of this rule, the noise levels generated by rail operations on the NIMT shall be as determined by a qualified acoustic specialist, using methods consistent with New Zealand Standards, within five years prior to the date of the design certificate referred to at the end of this <b>clause</b></p>	<p>reverse sensitivity on the operation of the rail network, and the ability and suitability of mitigation measures to enable the continued and uninterrupted operation of the rail network;</p> <p>(c) A reverse sensitivity covenant.</p> <p>(3) Vibration sensitive activities within 40m of a rail track:</p> <p>(a) The size, nature and location of the building on the site;</p> <p>(b) Special topographical, building features or ground conditions which will mitigate vibration impacts;</p> <p>(c) Any characteristics of the proposed use which make compliance with the standard unnecessary;</p> <p>(d) A reverse sensitivity covenant.</p>	<p><u>Direction 35:</u> The Noise chapter must include cross-references to any relevant noise provisions under the Energy, infrastructure, and transport heading.</p>



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons				
	<p>ventilation rate with at least three equal progressive stages up to the high setting.</p> <p>(viii) Compliance with this rule shall be demonstrated by providing the Council with a design report and a design certificate prepared by an experienced and qualified acoustic specialist, at the time of building consent application; and</p> <p>(ix) If located within 40m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure the following levels of vibration from trains shall not be exceeded based on the procedures specified in the Norwegian Standard NS 8176E: 2nd edition September 2005 Vibration and Shock Measurement of Vibration in Buildings from Land Based Transport and Guidance to Evaluation of its Effects on Human Beings.</p> <table><tr><td><b>Receiving Environment</b></td><td><b>Maximum weighted velocity, V<sup>w</sup>95</b></td></tr><tr><td>Sensitive activities/ buildings</td><td>0.3mm/s</td></tr></table> <p>Or</p> <p>(x) if located within 20m of the centre line of the nearest rail track within the NIMT is designed and constructed to ensure that the level of vibration from trains shall not exceed the criteria set out in the <b>British Standard BS 7385-2:1993</b>.</p> <p>(xi) Compliance with clauses (d) and (e) shall be demonstrated by providing the Council with a design report and a design certificate prepared by an experienced and qualified vibration specialist, at the time of building consent application. Vibration generated by rail operations on the NIMT shall be as determined by a qualified vibration specialist, using methods consistent with New Zealand standards, within five years prior to the date of the design certificate.</p>	<b>Receiving Environment</b>	<b>Maximum weighted velocity, V<sup>w</sup>95</b>	Sensitive activities/ buildings	0.3mm/s		<p><b>b)</b></p> <p>(e) This rule only applies to habitable rooms, teaching spaces and sensitive activity building spaces identified in the table above where those habitable rooms or spaces fall within or partly within the specified 100m distance.</p> <p>(f) Where it is necessary to have windows closed to achieve the internal acoustic noise limits, an alternative ventilation system shall be provided.</p> <p>(g) The ventilation system installed shall comply with the following:</p> <p>(i) Consist of an air conditioning unit(s) provided that the noise level generated by the unit(s) must not exceed 40dB L<sub>Aeq</sub>(30s) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and</p>			
<b>Receiving Environment</b>	<b>Maximum weighted velocity, V<sup>w</sup>95</b>									
Sensitive activities/ buildings	0.3mm/s									
RD I	<p>(a) Construction or alteration of a <b>building</b> that does not comply with <b>Rule 16.5.7.IPI</b>.</p> <p>(b) Any restricted discretionary activity will be limited notified to the operator of the rail network (currently</p>									

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>KiwiRail).</p> <p>(c) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) reverse sensitivity issues related to NIMT;</p> <p>(ii) Noise sensitive activities within 100m of a rail track:</p> <p>A. The degree of noise attenuation achieved at the noise sensitive activity;</p> <p>B. The effects of reverse sensitivity on the operation of the rail network, and the ability and suitability of mitigation measures to enable the continued and uninterrupted operation of the rail network;</p> <p>C. A reverse sensitivity covenant.</p> <p>(iii) Vibration sensitive activities within 40m of a rail track:</p> <p>A. The size, nature and location of the building on the site;</p> <p>B. Special topographical, building features or ground conditions which will mitigate vibration impacts;</p> <p>C. Any characteristics of the proposed use which make compliance with the standard unnecessary;</p> <p>D. A reverse sensitivity covenant.</p>		<p>35dB L<sub>Aeq</sub>(30s) in all other habitable rooms, when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(ii) A system capable of providing at least 15 air changes per hour (ACH) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and at least 5 air changes per hour (ACH) in all other habitable rooms;</p> <p>(iii) The noise level generated by the system must not exceed 40dB L<sub>Aeq</sub>(30s) in the largest habitable room (excluding bedrooms) and 35dB L<sub>Aeq</sub>(30s) in all other habitable rooms, when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser;</p> <p>(iv) The internal air pressure must be no more than 10 Pa above ambient air pressure due to the mechanical ventilation;</p> <p>(v) Where a high air flow rate setting is</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>provided, the system shall be controllable by the occupants to be able to alter the ventilation rate with at least three equal progressive stages up to the high setting.</p> <p>(h) Compliance with this rule shall be demonstrated by providing the Council with a design report and a design certificate prepared by an experienced and qualified acoustic specialist, at the time of building consent application; and</p> <p>(i) If located within 40m of the centreline of the nearest rail track within the NIMT and is designed and constructed to ensure the following</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons						
		<p>levels of vibration from trains shall not be exceeded based on the procedures specified in the Norwegian Standard NS 8176E: 2nd edition September 2005 Vibration and Shock Measurement of Vibration in Buildings from Land Based Transport and Guidance to Evaluation of its Effects on Human Beings.</p> <table><tr><td>Receiving Environment</td><td>Maximum weighted velocity, V<sup>95</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Sensitive activities/ buildings</td><td>0.3mm/s</td></tr><tr><td>Or</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>(j) if located within 20m of the centre line of the nearest rail track within the NIMT is designed and constructed to ensure that the level of vibration from trains shall not exceed the criteria set out in the British Standard BS 7385-2:1993.</p> <p>(k) Compliance with</p>	Receiving Environment	Maximum weighted velocity, V <sup>95</sup>	Sensitive activities/ buildings	0.3mm/s	Or				
Receiving Environment	Maximum weighted velocity, V <sup>95</sup>										
Sensitive activities/ buildings	0.3mm/s										
Or											

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
		<p>clauses (d) and (e) shall be demonstrated by providing the Council with a design report and a design certificate prepared by an experienced and qualified vibration specialist, at the time of building consent application.</p> <p>Vibration generated by rail operations on the NIMT shall be as determined by a qualified vibration specialist, using methods consistent with New Zealand standards, within five years prior to the date of the design certificate.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.7.2 Earthworks - general		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PRECX-Rx		Earthworks - general	7. District-wide Matters Standard
PI			Earthworks - general			
	<p>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> (excluding the importation of fill, within a flood risk area, or a <b>CLDC</b>), including <b>earthworks</b> necessary for the construction and maintenance of existing public roads or for construction of new roads in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan, must meet all the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) do not disturb or move more than 200m<sup>3</sup> within an individual <b>site</b> in a single calendar year except where the maximum area at any one time shall not exceed 400m<sup>2</sup>, and</p> <p>(ii) in relation to the <b>height</b> of any cut or batter face do not exceed 2m, or</p> <p>(iii) are necessary for <b>building</b> works authorised by a building consent and:</p> <p>A. the area of earthworks is no more than 150% of the area of those <b>building</b> works, or</p> <p>B. the <b>earthworks</b> occur on land with an average gradient no steeper than 1:8, or</p> <p>C. any trenching for network utilities, or on or offsite utilities within the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area are backfilled or reinstated to original ground level, or</p> <p>D. traffic associated with the works is managed in accordance with a Construction Traffic Management Plan approved by the Waikato District Council as the road controlling authority;</p> <p>E. Including any cut and batter faces or filled areas, are revegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 12 months of the <b>earthworks</b> being commenced; and</p> <p>F. Retain sediment within the construction area through the implementation and maintenance of sediment controls.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including Alligator Weed. It includes enforceable controls relating to</p>	<p><b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</p>	<p><b>Activity status:</b> PER</p> <p><b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) Earthworks (excluding the importation of fill, within a flood risk area, or a CLDC), including earthworks necessary for the construction and maintenance of existing public roads or for construction of new roads in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan, must meet all the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) do not disturb or move more than 200m<sup>3</sup> within an individual site in a single calendar year except where the maximum area at any one time shall not exceed 400m<sup>2</sup>, and</p> <p>(b) in relation to the height of any cut or batter face do not exceed 2m, or</p> <p>(c) are necessary for building works authorised by a building consent and:</p> <p>(i) the area of earthworks is no more than</p>	<p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 PI are a controlled activity provided it meets the following conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) do not exceed 5000m<sup>2</sup> in total area at any one time except a retirement village where the maximum area at any one time shall not exceed 1ha;</p> <p>(2) does not involve contaminated land unless that land has been remediated;</p> <p>(3) have erosion and sediment controls in place which will retain sediment on the site;</p> <p>(4) any cut and batter faces or filled areas, are revegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 12 months of the earthworks being commenced, or in the cases where the filled area is to be (in part or whole) within a building platform or hard surface area, the base course has been laid and compacted within 12 months of the earthworks being commenced;</p> <p>(5) any surplus material</p>	<p><u>Direction 29:</u> If provisions for managing earthworks are addressed, they must be located in the Earthworks chapter. This chapter may also include:</p> <p>a. provisions for quarries and gravel extraction where managed on a district-wide basis</p> <p>b. provisions for mining where they are managed on a district-wide basis.</p> <p><u>Direction 30:</u> The Earthworks chapter must include cross-references to any relevant earthworks provisions under the Energy, infrastructure, and transport heading.</p> <p><u>Direction 31:</u> The Earthworks chapter must include cross-references to any provisions for mining, quarries and or gravel extraction in a Special purpose zone or zone chapter or section.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	subdivision and land development in infected areas		<p>150% of the area of those building works, or</p> <p>(ii) the earthworks occur on land with an average gradient no steeper than 1:8, or</p> <p>(iii) any trenching for network utilities, or on or offsite utilities within the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area are backfilled or reinstated to original ground level, or</p> <p>(iv) traffic associated with the works is managed in accordance with a Construction Traffic Management Plan approved by the Waikato District Council as the road controlling authority;</p> <p>(v) Including any</p>	<p>is disposed of within the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area in 16.5.1(3)(a), and</p> <p>does not adversely affect other land through changes to natural water flows or established drainage paths.</p> <p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with 16.5.7.2 CI:</b></p> <p>RDIS</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) effects on amenity values;</p> <p>(2) visual effects;</p> <p>(3) mitigation measures including sediment control;</p> <p>(4) effects on land utilization;</p> <p>(5) effects on erosion;</p> <p>(6) effects on cultural values;</p> <p>(7) effects on heritage values;</p> <p>(8) effects on the Lake Waikare flood plain.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons				
			<div>cut and batter faces or filled areas, are revegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 12 months of the earthworks being commenced; and</div> <div>(vi) Retain sediment within the construction area through the implementation and maintenance of sediment controls.</div> <div><b>Note:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including Alligator Weed. It includes enforceable controls relating to subdivision and land development in infected areas</div>						
P2	(a) Earthworks involving imported fill material (other than earthworks approved as part of a CLDC) meets all of the following conditions: <div><div>(i) all material for filling is clean fill, and</div><div>(ii) filling that is not part of building work, or construction of roads, or installation of infrastructure:</div></div>		<table><tr><td>PRECx-Rx</td><td>Earthworks - general</td></tr><tr><td><b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b><div>(1) Earthworks involving imported fill material (other than earthworks approved as part of a</div></td><td><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P2:</b><div>RDIS</div><b>Council discretion shall</b></td></tr></table>	PRECx-Rx	Earthworks - general	<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> <div>(1) Earthworks involving imported fill material (other than earthworks approved as part of a</div>	<b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P2:</b> <div>RDIS</div> <b>Council discretion shall</b>		
PRECx-Rx	Earthworks - general								
<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> <div>(1) Earthworks involving imported fill material (other than earthworks approved as part of a</div>	<b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P2:</b> <div>RDIS</div> <b>Council discretion shall</b>								



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>A. does not exceed a volume of 20m<sup>3</sup> and a depth of 1m, and</p> <p>B. does not include a <b>building platform</b>, and</p> <p>C. does not include placing fill into an area of significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat, or</p> <p>(iii) is for minor upgrading of existing electricity lines and does not exceed 50m<sup>3</sup>, and</p> <p>(iv) where traffic associated with the work uses public roads, is managed in accordance with an approved Construction Traffic Management Plan or authorised in writing by Waikato District Council as the road controlling authority.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including alligator weed. It includes enforceable controls relating to subdivision and land development in infected areas.</p>		<p><b>CLDC</b>) meets all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) all material for filling is <b>clean fill</b>, and</p> <p>(b) filling that is not part of <b>building</b> work, or construction of roads, or installation of <b>infrastructure</b>:</p> <p>(i) does not exceed a volume of 20m<sup>3</sup> and a depth of 1m, and</p> <p>(ii) does not include a <b>building platform</b>, and</p> <p>(iii) does not include placing fill into an area of significant <b>indigenous vegetation</b> or habitat, or</p> <p>(c) is for minor upgrading of existing electricity lines and does not exceed 50m<sup>3</sup>, and</p> <p>(d) where traffic associated with the work uses public roads, is managed in accordance with</p>	<p><b>be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) effects on amenity values;</p> <p>(2) visual effects;</p> <p>(3) effects on indigenous vegetation and habitat;</p> <p>(4) mitigation measures including replacement planting where vegetation removal is involved;</p> <p>(5) effects on cultural values;</p> <p>(6) effects on heritage values.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
			<p>an approved Construction Traffic Management Plan or authorised in writing by Waikato District Council as the road controlling authority.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including alligator weed. It includes enforceable controls relating to subdivision and land development in infected areas.</p>		
P3	<p>(a) <b>Earthworks</b> in a Flood Risk Area (other than <b>earthworks</b> approved as part of a <b>CLDC</b>) shall meet the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) filling is no more than is necessary to:</p> <p>A. provide a foundation for <b>building</b> approved by a building consent, and access to that <b>building</b>, or</p> <p>B. enable minor upgrading of existing electricity lines and does not exceed 50m<sup>3</sup>.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including Alligator Weed. It includes enforceable controls relating</p>		<p><b>PREC<del>x</del>-Rx</b>      <b>Earthworks - general</b></p> <p><b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) Earthworks in a Flood Risk Area (other than earthworks approved as part of a CLDC) shall meet the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) filling is no more than is necessary to:</p> <p>(i) provide a foundation for building approved by a building consent, and access to that building, or</p> <p>(ii) enable minor</p>	<p><b>Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P3:</b></p> <p>DIS</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	to subdivision and land development in infected areas.  <b>Note 2:</b> Regional earthworks consents may also be needed for works in a high risk erosion area.		upgrading of existing electricity lines and does not exceed 50m <sup>3</sup> .  <b>Note 1:</b> The Waikato Pest Management Plan addresses the management of identified pest species, including Alligator Weed. It includes enforceable controls relating to subdivision and land development in infected areas.  <b>Note 2:</b> Regional earthworks consents may also be needed for works in a high risk erosion area.		
CI	<p>(a) Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 PI are a controlled activity provided it meets the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) do not exceed 5000m<sup>2</sup> in total area at any one time except a retirement village where the maximum area at any one time shall not exceed 1ha;</li> <li>(ii) does not involve contaminated land unless that land has been remediated;</li> <li>(iii) have erosion and sediment controls in place which will retain sediment on the site;</li> <li>(iv) any cut and batter faces or filled areas, are revegetated to achieve 80% ground cover within 12 months of the earthworks being commenced, or in the cases where the filled area is to be (in part or whole) within a building platform or hard surface area, the base course has been laid and compacted within 12 months of the earthworks being commenced;</li> <li>(v) any surplus material is disposed of within the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area in 16.5.1(3)(a), and</li> <li>(vi) does not adversely affect other land through changes to natural water flows or established drainage paths.</li> </ul>				
RDI	<p>(a) Earthworks that do not comply with 16.5.7.2 CI.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) effects on amenity values;</li> <li>(ii) visual effects;</li> <li>(iii) mitigation measures including sediment control;</li> <li>(iv) effects on land utilization;</li> <li>(v) effects on erosion;</li> </ul>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
	(vi) effects on cultural values; (vii) effects on heritage values; (viii) effects on the Lake Waikare flood plain.			
RD2	(a) Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P2. (b) Council discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) effects on amenity values;</li> <li>(ii) visual effects;</li> <li>(iii) effects on indigenous vegetation and habitat;</li> <li>(iv) mitigation measures including replacement planting where vegetation removal is involved;</li> <li>(v) effects on cultural values;</li> <li>(vi) effects on heritage values.</li> </ul>			
DI	Earthworks that do not comply with Rule 16.5.7.2 P3.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.8 Land Use – Building Rules

16.5.8.1 Dwelling

PI	One dwelling within a site.
RD I	<div><div>(a) Construction of more than one dwelling on land contained in a certificate of title must comply with all of the following conditions:</div><div><div>(i) semi-detached or terrace houses meet the following density requirements:</div><div><div>A. Medium Density Precinct one dwelling per 300m²;</div><div>B. Higher Density Precinct one dwelling per 225 m²; or</div><div>C. Part of a retirement village.</div></div></div><div>(b) Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</div><div><div>(i) Design and location of buildings;</div><div>(ii) Amenity values of the locality;</div><div>(iii) Privacy on other sites;</div><div>(iv) Matters referred to in Appendix B (Engineering Standards);</div><div>(v) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Rule 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b), and 16.5.1(3)(c).</div></div></div>

| DI | Construction of more than one dwelling on land contained in a record of title that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.1 RDI. |

PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS

PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)

Chapter: Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct

PRECx-Rx

Dwelling

Activity status: PER Where:

(1) One dwelling within a site.

Activity status where compliance not achieved:  
Nil

PRECx-Rx

Dwelling

Activity status: RDIS Where:

(1) Construction of more than one dwelling on land contained in a certificate of title must comply with all of the following conditions:

(a) semi-detached or terrace houses meet the following density requirements:

(i) Medium Density Precinct one dwelling per 300m²;

(ii) Higher Density Precinct one dwelling per 225 m²; or

(iii) Part of a retirement village.

Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:

(1) Design and location of buildings;

(2) Amenity values of the locality;

(3) Privacy on other sites;

(4) Matters referred to in Appendix B

Construction of more than one dwelling on land contained in a record of title that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.1 RDI:  
DIS

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(Engineering Standards); (5) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Rule 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b), and 16.5.1(3)(c).			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.5.8.2 Height		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)  Chapter: Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct			4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11: If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PI	The maximum height of any building must not exceed 8.0m.		PRECx-Rx	Height	
RD I	(a) Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.2 PI.  (b) The Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following: (i) design and location of building; (ii) building dominance effects; (iii) admission of daylight and sunlight to the site and other sites; (iv) privacy on other sites; (v) amenity values of the locality.		Activity status: PER Where: (1) The maximum height of any building must not exceed 8.0m.	Any building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.2 PI: RDIS The Council’s discretion shall be restricted to the following: (1) design and location of building; (2) building dominance effects; (3) admission of daylight and sunlight to the site and other sites; (4) privacy on other site amenity values of the locality.	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.8.3 Building coverage		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	PRECx-Rx Building coverage		<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard</b> <u>Direction 11:</u> If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
P1	The total building coverage on a site must not exceed 40% in the Medium Density precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).		<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The total building coverage on a site must not exceed 40% in the Medium Density precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).	<b>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.3 P1, P2 or RD1:</b> DIS	
P2	The total building coverage on a site must not exceed 65% in the higher density precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).		<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) The total building coverage on a site must not exceed 65% in the higher density precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).	<b>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.3 P1, P2 or RD1:</b> DIS	
RD1	(a) Total building coverage on a site that does not exceed the maximum building coverage control by more than an additional 10%. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) design and location of building; (ii) effect of the scale of the building on adjoining sites and the streetscape.		<b>Activity status:</b> RDIS <b>Where:</b> (1) Total building coverage on a site that does not exceed the maximum building coverage control by more than an additional 10%. <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b> (1) design and location of building;	<b>Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.3 P1, P2 or RD1:</b> DIS	
DI	Total building coverage that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.3 P1, P2 or RD1.				



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		(2) effect of the scale of the building on adjoining sites and the streetscape.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.8.4 Daylight admission		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<div> <div>PRECX-Rx</div> <div>Daylight admission</div> </div>		<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard</b> <u>Direction 11:</u> If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
P1	Any <b>building</b> within the Medium Density Precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> shall not protrude through a <b>height control plane</b> rising at an angle of 45° commencing at an elevation of 2.5m above ground level at every point of the <b>site</b> boundary, except that this standard does not apply to party walls located along <b>site</b> boundaries.		<b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any building within the Medium Density Precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> shall not protrude through a height control plane rising at an angle of 45° commencing at an elevation of 2.5m above ground level at every point of the site boundary, except that this standard does not apply to party walls located along site boundaries.	<b>Any building which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.4 P1 or P2:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to:</b> (1) height of building; (2) design and location of building; (3) admission of daylight and sunlight to the site and other sites; (4) privacy on other sites; (5) amenity values of the locality.	
P2	Any <b>building</b> within the High Density Precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> shall not protrude through a <b>height control plane</b> rising at an angle of 45° commencing at an elevation of 3.5m above ground level at every point of the <b>site boundary</b> within 20m of a street frontage, and 2.5m above ground level at every point on the <b>site boundary</b> greater than 20m from the street frontage; except that this standard does not apply to party walls located along <b>site</b> boundaries.		<div> <div>PRECX-Rx</div> <div>Daylight admission</div> </div> <b>Activity status:</b> PER <b>Where:</b> (1) Any building within the High Density Precinct identified on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b> shall not protrude through a height control plane rising at an angle of 45° commencing at an elevation of 3.5m above ground level at every point of the site boundary within 20m of a street frontage, and 2.5m above ground	<b>Any building which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.4 P1 or P2:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to:</b> (1) height of building; (2) design and location of building; (3) admission of daylight and sunlight to the site and other sites; (4) privacy on other sites; (5) amenity values of the locality.	
RD I	(a) Any <b>building</b> which does not comply with Rule <b>16.5.8.4 P1 or P2</b> . (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to: (i) height of <b>building</b> ; (ii) design and location of <b>building</b> ; (iii) admission of daylight and sunlight to the site and other sites; (iv) privacy on other <b>sites</b> ; (v) amenity values of the locality.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		level at every point on the site boundary greater than 20m from the street frontage; except that this standard does not apply to party walls located along site boundaries.			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
<b>16.5.8.5 Non-residential building</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	PRECx-Rx	Non-residential building	<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11:</b> If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PI	A non-residential building provided that the gross floor area does not exceed 300m <sup>2</sup> .		Activity status: PER Where: (1) A non-residential building provided that the gross floor area does not exceed 300m <sup>2</sup> .	A non-residential building which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.5 PI: DIS	
DI	A non-residential building which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.5 PI.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.8.6 Living court		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)		4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11: If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PI	(a) A living court must be provided for each dwelling in the Medium Density Precinct as shown on Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) which meets all of the following conditions:  <div><div>(i) the living court is readily accessible from a living area of the dwelling; and either</div><div>(ii) on the ground floor the living court has a minimum area of 60m² capable of containing a circle of 6m diameter, and has a minimum width of 2.5m; or</div><div>(iii) if the dwelling does not have a habitable room on the ground floor, a balcony is provided that meets the following:<div><div>A. has an area of 10m² with a diameter of at least 2.0m for 1 bedroom dwellings; or</div><div>B. has an area of 15m² with a minimum diameter 2.4m for 2 or more bedroom dwellings.</div></div></div></div>		Chapter: Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct		
			PRECx-Rx	Living court	
			Activity status: PER Where: <div><div>(1) A living court must be provided for each dwelling in the Medium Density Precinct as shown on Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) which meets all of the following conditions:<div><div>(a) the living court is readily accessible from a living area of the dwelling; and either</div><div>(b) on the ground floor the living court has a minimum area of 60m² capable of containing a circle of 6m diameter, and has a minimum width of 2.5m; or</div><div>(c) if the dwelling does not have a habitable room on the ground floor, a balcony is provided that meets the following:<div><div>(i) has an area of 10m² with a diameter of at least 2.0m for 1 bedroom</div></div></div></div></div></div>	Construction or alteration of a dwelling which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.6 P1 or P2: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: <div><div>(1) Outdoor amenity;</div><div>(2) Functionality of balcony space;</div><div>(3) Integration of balconies within building design;</div><div>(4) Privacy and overlooking.</div></div>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
			<p>dwelling; or</p> <p>(ii) has an area of 15m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum diameter 2.4m for 2 or more bedroom dwellings.</p>		
P2	<p>(a) A <b>living court</b> must be provided for each <b>dwelling</b> in the High Density Precinct as shown on Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(a)</b> which meets either Rule (a)(v) or condition (a) (ii):</p> <p>(i) it complies with the <b>living court</b> rules for the medium density precinct, except that the ground floor <b>living court</b> must have a minimum area of 50m<sup>2</sup>; or</p> <p>(ii) Communal open space is provided and:</p> <p>(b) the communal open space is accessible from all dwellings subject to this provision, and</p> <p>(i) each <b>dwelling</b> has a legal right to use and enjoy the communal open space, and</p> <p>(ii) an on-site private open space is provided where either:</p> <p>A. on the ground floor the <b>living court</b> has a minimum area of 30m<sup>2</sup> capable of containing a circle of 4m diameter, and has a minimum width of 2.5m; or</p> <p>B. if the <b>dwelling</b> does not have a habitable room on the ground floor, a balcony is provided containing at least 10m<sup>2</sup> and a circle with a diameter of at least 2.0m.</p>		<p><b>PRECx-Rx</b></p> <p><b>Living court</b></p> <p><b>Activity status: PER</b> <b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) A living court must be provided for each dwelling in the High Density Precinct as shown on Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(a)</b> which meets either Rule (a)(v) or condition (a) (ii):</p> <p>(a) it complies with the living court rules for the medium density precinct, except that the ground floor living court must <b>have a</b> minimum area of 50m<sup>2</sup>; or</p> <p>(b) Communal open space is provided and:</p> <p>(2) the communal open space is accessible from all dwellings subject to this provision, and</p> <p><b>Construction or alteration of a dwelling which does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.6 P1 or P2:</b> RDIS <b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) Outdoor amenity;</p> <p>(2) Functionality of balcony space;</p> <p>(3) Integration of balconies within building design;</p> <p>(4) Privacy and overlooking.</p>		
RD I	<p>(a) Construction or alteration of a <b>dwelling</b> which does not comply with <b>Rule 16.5.8.6 P1</b></p>				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>or P2.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Outdoor amenity;</li> <li>(ii) Functionality of balcony space;</li> <li>(iii) Integration of balconies within building design;</li> <li>(iv) Privacy and overlooking.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) each dwelling has a legal right to use and enjoy the communal open space, and</li> <li>(b) an on-site private open space is provided where either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) on the ground floor the living court has a minimum area of 30m<sup>2</sup> capable of containing a circle of 4m diameter, and has a minimum width of 2.5m; or</li> <li>(ii) if the dwelling does not have a habitable room on the ground floor, a balcony is provided containing at least 10m<sup>2</sup> and a circle with a diameter of at least 2.0m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

## PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons				
16.5.8.7 Building setbacks – All boundaries		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)  Chapter: Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<table><tr><td>PRECx-Rx</td><td>Building setbacks – All boundaries</td></tr><tr><td>Activity status: PER Where:</td><td>A building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.7 PI: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</td></tr></table>		PRECx-Rx	Building setbacks – All boundaries	Activity status: PER Where:	A building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.7 PI: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:	4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11: If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PRECx-Rx	Building setbacks – All boundaries								
Activity status: PER Where:	A building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.7 PI: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:								
PI	(a) A building must be set back a minimum of: (i) 3m from the road boundary; (ii) 1m from the side boundary excluding duplexes or terrace houses; (iii) 1.5m from the rear boundary.								
RD I	(a) A building that does not comply with Rule 16.5.8.7 PI. (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) amenity of neighbouring properties including shadowing, building dominance and privacy; (ii) streetscape quality; (iii) road network safety and efficiency.								



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions	Reasons
<b>16.5.8.8 Fences</b>		<b>PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS</b>  <b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b>  <b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	<div>PRECx-Rx</div> <div>Fences</div> <div>Activity status: PER</div> <div>Where:</div> <div>(1) Fences and walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.5.8.7 on a site and any road and road reserve boundaries must comply with all of the following conditions:</div> <div>(a) be no higher than 1.2m if solid;</div> <div>(b) be no higher than 2m if:</div> <div>(i) visually permeable for the full 1.8m height of the fence; or</div> <div>(ii) solid up to 1.2m and visually permeable between 1.2m and 1.8m.</div>	<b>4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11:</b> If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
<div>PI</div> <div>(a) Fences and walls between the applicable building setbacks under Rule 16.5.8.7 on a site and any road and road reserve boundaries must comply with all of the following conditions:</div> <div>(i) be no higher than 1.2m if solid;</div> <div>(ii) be no higher than 2m if:</div> <div>A. visually permeable for the full 1.8m height of the fence; or</div> <div>B. solid up to 1.2m and visually permeable between 1.2m and 1.8m.</div>	<div>RD</div> <div>(a) A fence or wall which does not comply with 16.5.8.8 PI.</div> <div>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</div> <div>(i) building materials and design</div> <div>(ii) height</div> <div>(iii) effects on amenity</div> <div>(iv) visibility of public space.</div>		<div>A fence or wall which does not comply with 16.5.8.8 PI:</div> <div>RDIS</div> <div>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</div> <div>(1) building materials and design</div> <div>(2) height</div> <div>(3) effects on amenity</div> <div>(4) visibility of public space.</div>	

## PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
16.5.8.9 Overlooking of public spaces		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS  PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)  Chapter: Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct	PRECx- Rx      Overlooking of public spaces		4. District Plan Structure Standard Direction 11: If used, precincts that apply to multiple zones, must use the Precincts (multi-zone) heading and each precinct must be a separate chapter.
PI	(a) Any dwelling or independent living unit within a retirement village located on a site which fronts a street or public open space must comply with all of the following conditions:  (i) at least one habitable room with glazing overlooks the street or public open space, and  (ii) the area of glazing shall be a minimum of 25% of that part of the wall area of the habitable room which faces the street or public open space.		Activity status: PER Where: (1) Any dwelling or independent living unit within a retirement village located on a site which fronts a street or public open space must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) at least one habitable room with glazing overlooks the street or public open space, and  (b) the area of glazing shall be a minimum of 25% of that part of the wall area of the habitable room which faces the street or public open space.	Any dwelling or independent living unit within a retirement village which does not comply with 16.5.8.9 P1: RDIS Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (1) visibility of public open space; (2) public safety.	
RD I	(a) Any dwelling or independent living unit within a retirement village which does not comply with 16.5.8.9 PI.  (b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters: (i) visibility of public open space; (ii) public safety.				

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.9 Subdivision		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PRECx-Rx		As agreed with WDC
16.5.9.1 Subdivision Lakeside - general			Subdivision Lakeside - general		
CI	<p>(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) Subdivision is for an existing or approved housing development.</p> <p>(ii) every allotment, other than a utility allotment or access allotment, has a net site area of at least:</p> <p>A. Medium Density Precinct – a minimum site size of 300m² with an average site size of 450m², subject to (B) below;</p> <p>B. Higher Density Precinct – a minimum site size of 225m², with a minimum average site size of 250m². Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count towards the average site size (but not minimum site size); or</p> <p>C. 2500m² in the case of any new allotment that is not connected to a reticulated wastewater system. For the avoidance of doubt this rule does not apply to any allotment created prior to 1 January 2017.</p> <p>(iii) No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/987 shall be smaller than 450m² net site area.</p> <p>(iv) every allotment with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, access leg or utility allotment, has a width along the road boundary of at least:</p> <p>A. 12m in the Medium Density Precinct shown on Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) or</p> <p>B. 9m in the Higher Density Precinct shown on Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) or</p> <p>(v) every allotment, other than a utility or access allotment, is capable of containing a building</p>	<p><b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</p>	<p><b>Activity status:</b> CON</p> <p><b>Activity-specific conditions:</b></p> <p>(1) Subdivision must comply with all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) Subdivision is for an existing or approved housing development.</p> <p>(b) every allotment, other than a utility allotment or access allotment, has a net site area of at least:</p> <p>(i) Medium Density Precinct – a minimum site size of 300m² with an average site size of 450m², subject to (B) below;</p> <p>(ii) Higher Density Precinct – a minimum site size of 225m², with a minimum average site size of 250m². Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count</p>	<p><b>Subdivision that does not comply with conditions in Rule 16.5.9.1 CI:</b></p> <p><b>RDIS</b></p> <p><b>The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) subdivision layout;</p> <p>(2) shape and orientation of allotments;</p> <p>(3) ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</p> <p>(4) variation in allotment size;</p> <p>(5) likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</p> <p>(6) avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards geotechnical suitability for building;</p> <p>(7) road efficiency and safety;</p> <p>(8) vehicle and pedestrian networks;</p> <p>(9) connection to open spaces;</p> <p>(10) amenity and streetscape;</p> <p>(11) drainage;</p> <p>(12) land stability;</p> <p>(13) amenity matters including batter slopes;</p> <p>(14) health and safety;</p> <p>(15) easements to facilitate development beyond the site.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>platform:</p> <p>A. Upon which a dwelling and living court could be sited as a permitted activity or, in the Higher Density Precinct, outdoor living space meets the communal open space Rule 16.5.8.6, or</p> <p>B. In the case of vacant sites with no associated building proposal:</p> <p>C. A rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of yards, and</p> <p>D. No part of the rectangle is located in an area identified as a stream or flood plain.</p> <p>(vi) every allotment other than a utility, access or open space allotment meets the infrastructure requirements as below:</p> <p>A. Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</p> <p>B. Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard (a) above; and</p> <p>C. Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and</p>		<p>towards the average site size (but not minimum site size); or</p> <p>(iii) 2500m<sup>2</sup> in the case of any new allotment that is not connected to a reticulated wastewater system. For the avoidance of doubt this rule does not apply to any allotment created prior to 1 January 2017.</p> <p>(c) No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/987 shall be smaller than 450m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</p> <p>(d) every allotment with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, access leg or utility allotment, has a width along the road boundary of at least:</p> <p>(i) 12m in the Medium Density Precinct shown on Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) or</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14.</p> <p>(vii) any allotment that creates a walkway or cycle way or any walkway or cycle way forming part of a subdivision is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>at least 3 metres wide;</li> <li>designed for shared pedestrian and cycle use;</li> <li>for connections between roads, has unimpeded visibility along the entire length;</li> <li>generally in accordance with the walkway route shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) (recognising that the detailed alignment is indicative only).</li> </ol> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>subdivision layout;</li> <li>shape and orientation of allotments;</li> <li>ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> <li>variation in allotment size;</li> <li>likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards geotechnical suitability for building;</li> <li>road efficiency and safety;</li> <li>vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>connection to open spaces;</li> <li>amenity and streetscape;</li> <li>drainage;</li> <li>land stability;</li> <li>amenity matters including batter slopes;</li> <li>health and safety;</li> <li>easements to facilitate development beyond the site.</li> </ol>		<p>(ii) 9m in the Higher Density Precinct shown on Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a) or</p> <p>(e) every allotment, other than a utility or access allotment, is capable of containing a building platform:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upon which a dwelling and living court could be sited as a permitted activity or, in the Higher Density Precinct, outdoor living space meets the communal open space Rule 16.5.8.6, or</li> <li>In the case of vacant sites with no associated building proposal:</li> <li>A rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of yards, and</li> <li>No part of the rectangle is located in an area identified as a stream or flood plain.</li> </ol> <p>(f) every allotment other than a utility,</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
RDI	<p>(a) Subdivision that does not comply with conditions in Rule 16.5.9.1 CI.</p> <p>(b) The Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) subdivision layout;</li> <li>(ii) shape and orientation of allotments;</li> <li>(iii) ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> <li>(iv) variation in allotment size;</li> <li>(v) likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(vi) avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards geotechnical suitability for building;</li> <li>(vii) road efficiency and safety;</li> <li>(viii) vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(ix) connection to open spaces;</li> <li>(x) amenity and streetscape;</li> <li>(xi) drainage;</li> <li>(xii) land stability;</li> <li>(xiii) amenity matters including batter slopes;</li> <li>(xiv) health and safety;</li> <li>(xv) easements to facilitate development beyond the site.</li> </ul>		<p>access or open space allotment meets the infrastructure requirements as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</li> <li>(ii) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard (a) above; and</li> <li>(iii) Every allotment other than a utility</li> </ul>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>allotment, access allotment or open space allotment must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14.</p> <p>(g) any allotment that creates a walkway or cycle way or any walkway or cycle way forming part of a subdivision is:</p> <p>(i) at least 3 metres wide;</p> <p>(ii) designed for shared pedestrian and cycle use;</p> <p>(iii) for connections between roads, has unimpeded visibility along the entire length;</p> <p>(iv) generally in accordance with the walkway route shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) (recognising that the detailed alignment is indicative only).</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall</b></p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p><b>be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) subdivision layout;</li> <li>(2) shape and orientation of allotments;</li> <li>(3) ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> <li>(4) variation in allotment size;</li> <li>(5) likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(6) avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards geotechnical suitability for building;</li> <li>(7) road efficiency and safety;</li> <li>(8) vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li> <li>(9) connection to open spaces;</li> <li>(10) amenity and streetscape;</li> <li>(11) drainage;</li> <li>(12) land stability;</li> <li>(13) amenity matters including batter slopes;</li> <li>(14) health and safety;</li> <li>(15) easements to facilitate development beyond the site.</li> </ul>			



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.9.2 Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent (CS)		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PRECx-Rx Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent (CS)		As agreed with WDC
RD1	<p>(a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent (CS) that meets all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) is in accordance with Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a); the roading network, walkways and cycleways shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b); and the open space shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) as set out in the precinct parameters below; and</p> <p>(ii) A CS is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if:</p> <p>A. Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b);</p> <p>B. Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b) or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;</p> <p>C. The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a);</p> <p>(iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) provided connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;</p> <p>(iv) The Lakeside Walkway is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c);</p> <p>(v) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b); and</p> <p>(vi) Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c).</p> <p>(vii) A secondary road access into the Lakeside</p>	<p><b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</p>	<p><b>Activity status:</b> RDIS</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>(1) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent (CS) that meets all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) is in accordance with Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a); the roading network, walkways and cycleways shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b); and the open space shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) as set out in the precinct parameters below; and</p> <p>(b) A CS is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if:</p> <p>(i) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b);</p> <p>(ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b) or a continuous alignment that</p>	<p>A CS that does not comply with Rule 16.5.9.2 RD1 and meets all of the following conditions and conditions 16.5.9.2 RD1 (i) and (ii) relating to secondary access and infrastructure:</p> <p>(1) Primary roads are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b);</p> <p>(2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b) or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;</p> <p>(3) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a);</p> <p>(4) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m-200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 15.5.2.3 provided that connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;</p> <p>(5) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m-20m of the location shown on</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(b)</b>) must be opened for traffic before the number of residential <b>allotments</b> in the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds 400 provided that:</p> <p>A. each independent living unit in a <b>retirement village</b> shall count as one <b>allotment</b>;</p> <p>B. for the purpose of this rule, exceedance of 400 residential <b>allotments</b> shall occur at the time of issue of 224C certificate under the Resource Management Act, and exceedance of independent living unit shall occur at the time of issue of building consent for that unit.</p> <p>(viii) The following <b>infrastructure</b> requirements are met:</p> <p>A. Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</p> <p>B. Any wastewater disposal into Lake Waikare shall be from a new membrane bioreactor treatment plant (or plant of equal or better functionality), provided that wastewater disposal from up to 400 residential allotments may be connected to the existing Te Kauwhata wastewater treatment plant on a temporary basis until a long-term wastewater disposal system is implemented. Where a <b>retirement village</b> is included as part of the first 400 residential <b>allotments</b>, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</p> <p>C. Every <b>allotment</b> other than a <b>utility allotment</b>, <b>access allotment</b> or open space <b>allotment</b>, must be able to</p>		<p>achieves the same circulation;</p> <p>(iii) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(a)</b>;</p> <p>(c) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(c)</b> provided connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;</p> <p>(d) The Lakeside Walkway is within 10m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(c)</b>;</p> <p>(e) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(b)</b>; and</p> <p>(f) Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location</p>	<p>Precinct Plan <b>Rule 16.5.1(3)(c)</b>;</p> <p>(6) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(a)</b>;</p> <p>(7) Indicative areas of open space are within 200-400m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <b>16.5.1(3)(c)</b>.</p> <p>The matters over which Council reserves discretion shall be used for assessing discretionary activity applications under this rule.</p>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard (i) above; and</p> <p>D. Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14;</p> <p>E. and prior to the issue of any 224C approval, the infrastructure requirements detailed in (viii) A-D above shall be implemented and operational.</p> <p>(ix) Individual site sizes shall not be less than the following for the identified areas on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).</p> <p>A. Medium Density– a minimum site size of 300m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 450m<sup>2</sup>, subject to E below.</p> <p>B. Higher Density – a minimum site size of 225m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 250m<sup>2</sup>. Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, the percentage of that-open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count towards average site size (but not minimum site size).</p> <p>C. Retirement village – Medium Density precinct – a minimum exclusive area for an independent dwelling of 120m<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>D. Retirement village – Higher Density precinct – no density limit.</p> <p>E. No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/987 shall be smaller than 450m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</p>		<p>shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c).</p> <p>(g) A secondary road access into the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown on Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(b)) must be opened for traffic before the number of residential allotments in the Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds 400 provided that:</p> <p>(i) each independent living unit in a retirement village shall count as one allotment;</p> <p>(ii) for the purpose of this rule, exceedance of 400 residential allotments shall occur at the time of issue of 224C certificate under the Resource Management Act, and exceedance of independent living unit shall occur at the time of issue of building consent for that unit.</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions		Reasons
	<p>F. Where the averaging rule applies in A and B above this shall be calculated as the average of all sites zoned Residential, intended for residential purposes, and less than 2000m<sup>2</sup>. Any allotment greater than 2000m<sup>2</sup> or any allotment primarily intended for roading or public infrastructure shall not be included within the average calculation.</p> <p>(x) A CS can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</p> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <p>(i) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Rules 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c),</p> <p>(ii) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X;</p> <p>(iii) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</p> <p>(iv) extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</p> <p>(v) roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</p> <p>(vi) compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</p> <p>(vii) protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</p> <p>(viii) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</p> <p>(ix) location of roads and their connections;</p> <p>(x) provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</p> <p>(xi) provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</p>		<p>(h) The following infrastructure requirements are met:</p> <p>(i) Demonstrate that adequate capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision including all necessary treatment required to meet water quality, quantity and disposal requirements; and</p> <p>(ii) Any wastewater disposal into Lake Waikare shall be from a new membrane bioreactor treatment plant (or plant of equal or better functionality), provided that wastewater disposal from up to 400 residential allotments may be connected to the existing Te Kauwhata wastewater treatment plant</p>		

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>(xii) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</p> <p>(xiii) provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on Precinct Plan <a href="#">Rule 3/7 16.5.1(3)(c)</a>.</p> <p>(c) Applications for approval of a <b>Comprehensive Subdivision Consent</b> as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</p> <p><b>Note 1</b>  <b>CS</b> approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council as road controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from the Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.</p>		<p>on a temporary basis until a long-term wastewater disposal system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</p> <p>(iii) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard <a href="#">(i)</a> above; and</p> <p>(iv) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater</p>			
DI	<p>(a) A <b>CS</b> that does not comply with <a href="#">Rule 16.5.9.2 RDI</a> and meets all of the following conditions and conditions <a href="#">16.5.9.2 RDI (i) and (ii)</a> relating to secondary access and <b>infrastructure</b>:</p> <p>(i) Primary roads are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <a href="#">Rule 16.5.1(3)(b)</a>;</p> <p>(ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan <a href="#">Rule 16.5.1(3)(b)</a> or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation;</p> <p>(iii) The external boundary of the high density area within the Residential Zone is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <a href="#">Rule 16.5.1(3)(a)</a>;</p> <p>(iv) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m-200m of the location shown on Precinct Plan <a href="#">Rule 15.5.2.3</a> provided that connections are retained between the Lakeside Walkway and the residential</p>					

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified		NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
	<p>development;</p> <p>(v) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m-20m of the location shown on Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c);</p> <p>(vi) Retirement village boundaries are within 50m-100m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(a);</p> <p>(vii) Indicative areas of open space are within 200-400m of the location shown on Precinct Plan 16.5.1(3)(c).</p> <p>(b) The matters over which Council reserves discretion shall be used for assessing discretionary activity applications under this rule.</p>		<p>disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with Chapter 14;</p> <p>(v) and prior to the issue of any 224C approval, the infrastructure requirements detailed in (viii) A-D above shall be implemented and operational.</p> <p>(i) Individual site sizes shall not be less than the following for the identified areas on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(a).</p> <p>(i) Medium Density – a minimum site size of 300m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 450m<sup>2</sup>, subject to E below.</p> <p>(ii) Higher Density – a minimum site size of 225m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 250m<sup>2</sup>. Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, the percentage of that</p>			
NC1	A CS that does not meet the requirements of Rule 16.5.9.2 RD1 (vii) and (viii) relating to Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements, shall be a non-complying activity.					
NC2	A CS that does not meet any of the parameters for a discretionary activity outlined in Rule 16.5.9.2 DI (i) to (vii) is a non-complying activity.					

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count towards average site size (but not minimum site size).</p> <p>(iii) Retirement village – Medium Density precinct – a minimum exclusive area for an independent dwelling of 120m<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>(iv) Retirement village – Higher Density precinct – no density limit.</p> <p>(v) No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/987 shall be smaller than 450m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</p> <p>(vi) Where the averaging rule applies in A and B above this shall be calculated as the average of all sites zoned Residential, intended for</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>residential purposes, and less than 2000m<sup>2</sup>. Any allotment greater than 2000m<sup>2</sup> or any allotment primarily intended for roading or public infrastructure shall not be included within the average calculation.</p> <p>(vii) A CS can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</p> <p><b>Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</b></p> <p>(1) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Rules 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c),</p> <p>(2) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X;</p> <p>(3) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</p>			



PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>(4) extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</p> <p>(5) roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</p> <p>(6) compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</p> <p>(7) protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</p> <p>(8) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</p> <p>(9) location of roads and their connections;</p> <p>(10) provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</p> <p>(11) provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</p> <p>(12) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</p> <p>(13) provision of the historic Iwi overlay area shown on Precinct Plan</p> <p><b>Rule3/7 16.5.1 (3)(c).</b></p> <p>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		<p>and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</p> <p><b>Note 1</b>            CS approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council as road controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from the Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.</p>			

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

16.5.9.3 Subdivision – Sites less than 5ha		PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PRECX-Rx Subdivision – Sites less than 5ha		As agreed with WDC
RDI			Activity status: RDIS Where:	Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:	
	<p>(a) Subdivision on sites less than 5 ha that complies with the conditions as set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it is in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c);</li> <li>(ii) environmental improvements required by the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan (including, but not limited to landscaping and provision of walkways and cycleways shown on the Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) have been implemented to the extent required; or</li> <li>(iii) the requisite environmental improvements in (ii) above are proposed to be implemented as a condition of subdivision consent to be completed or bonded prior to the issue of a section 224(c) certificate for the subdivision.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Council's discretion shall be restricted to the following matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plans Rules 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c);</li> <li>(ii) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X;</li> <li>(iii) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(iv) extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(v) roading network and compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(vi) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(vii) location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(viii) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination.</li> </ul>	<p><b>PRECINCTS (MULTI-ZONE)</b></p> <p><b>Chapter:</b> Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct</p>	<p>(1) Subdivision on sites less than 5 ha that complies with the conditions as set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) it is in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c);</li> <li>(b) environmental improvements required by the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan (including, but not limited to landscaping and provision of walkways and cycleways shown on the Precinct Plan Rule 16.5.1(3)(c) have been implemented to the extent required; or</li> <li>(c) the requisite environmental improvements in (ii) above are proposed to be implemented as a condition of subdivision consent to be completed or bonded prior to the issue of a section 224(c)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plans Rules 16.5.1(3)(a), 16.5.1(3)(b) and 16.5.1(3)(c);</li> <li>(2) matters identified in the assessment criteria in X;</li> <li>(3) managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(4) extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(5) roading network and compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(6) provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(7) location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(8) effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination.</li> </ul>	

PWDP – National Planning Standards Working Table

PWDP Provisions as notified	NPS Location / Relocation required	NPS Provisions			Reasons
		certificate for the subdivision.			